

erwin Data Intelligence

Metadata Management Guide

Release v15.0



Legal Notices

This Documentation, which includes embedded help systems and electronically distributed materials (hereinafter referred to as the Documentation), is for your informational purposes only and is subject to change or withdrawal by Quest Software, Inc and/or its affiliates at any time. This Documentation is proprietary information of Quest Software, Inc and/or its affiliates and may not be copied, transferred, reproduced, disclosed, modified or duplicated, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Quest Software, Inc and/or its affiliates

If you are a licensed user of the software product(s) addressed in the Documentation, you may print or otherwise make available a reasonable number of copies of the Documentation for internal use by you and your employees in connection with that software, provided that all Quest Software, Inc and/or its affiliates copyright notices and legends are affixed to each reproduced copy.

The right to print or otherwise make available copies of the Documentation is limited to the period during which the applicable license for such software remains in full force and effect. Should the license terminate for any reason, it is your responsibility to certify in writing to Quest Software, Inc and/or its affiliates that all copies and partial copies of the Documentation have been returned to Quest Software, Inc and/or its affiliates.

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, QUEST SOFTWARE, INC. PROVIDES THIS DOCUMENTATION AS IS WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT WILL QUEST SOFTWARE, INC. BE LIABLE TO YOU OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, FROM THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENTATION, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS, LOST INVESTMENT, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, GOODWILL, OR LOST DATA, EVEN IF QUEST SOFTWARE, INC. IS EXPRESSLY ADVISED IN ADVANCE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSS OR DAMAGE.

The use of any software product referenced in the Documentation is governed by the applicable license agreement and such license agreement is not modified in any way by the terms of this notice. The manufacturer of this Documentation is Quest Software, Inc and/or its affiliates Provided with Restricted Rights. Use, duplication or disclosure by the United States Government is subject to the restrictions set forth in FAR Sections 12.212, 52.227-14, and 52.227-19(c)(1) - (2) and DFARS Section 252.227-7014(b)(3), as applicable, or their successors.

Copyright © Quest Software, Inc. and/or its affiliates All rights reserved. All trademarks, trade names, service marks, and logos referenced herein belong to their respective companies.

Contact erwin

Understanding your Support

Review support maintenance programs and offerings.

Registering for Support

Access the <u>erwin support</u> site and click Sign in to register for product support.

Accessing Technical Support

For your convenience, erwin provides easy access to "One Stop" support for <u>erwin Data</u> Intelligence (erwin DI), and includes the following:

- Online and telephone contact information for technical assistance and customer services
- Information about user communities and forums
- Product and documentation downloads
- erwin Support policies and guidelines
- Other helpful resources appropriate for your product

For information about other erwin products, visit <u>http://erwin.com/</u>.

Provide Feedback

If you have comments or questions, or feedback about erwin product documentation, you can send a message to <u>distechpubs@erwin.com</u>.

News and Events

Visit <u>News and Events</u> to get up-to-date news, announcements, and events. View video demos and read up on customer success stories and articles by industry experts.

Contents

Metadata Manager	11
Creating Systems	19
Adding Documents	
Viewing Workflow Logs	
Associating Systems	
Configuring Expanded Logical Name	
Managing Systems	40
Tagging Systems	
Creating and Managing Environments	
Creating Environments	47
SQL Server	
Oracle	61
MySQL	
Snowflake	
Prerequisites	70
JDBC Driver Configuration	70
TLS Connection Configuration	70
JDBC Connection Parameters	71
UserId & Password and Key Pair Authentication	71
OAuth Authentication	
Configuring Key Pairs	
Google BigQuery	

Prerequisites	
JDBC Driver Configuration	
Importing Certificates to Java Certs	
MS Dynamics CRM	
SAP	
Databricks	
Assigning Roles and Users	
Managing Environments	
Updating Sensitivity	
Updating Sensitivity-Data Dictionary	
Bulk Asset Update	
Table Level	
Column Level	
Individual Asset Update	
Updating Sensitivity-Lineage	
Updating Sensitivity-Mind Map	
Selected Asset	
Associated Assets	
Adding Documents	
Cloning Environments	
Viewing ER Diagram	
Viewing Workflow Logs	
Associating Environments	

Configuring Business Properties	
Configuring Expanded Logical Name	
Tagging Environments	
Tagging Tables and Columns	
Scanning and Managing Metadata	
Scanning Metadata	
MS Excel	
JSON	
CSV	
XMI	
MS Access File	
XSD	
Adding Tables	
Adding Columns	
Deleting Tables and Columns	
Tables	
Columns	
Restoring, Re-adding, or Purging Tables and Columns	
Tables	
Columns	
Scheduling Metadata Scans	
Updating Table Properties	
Updating Column Properties	

Validating Data	
Assigning Codesets to Columns	
Viewing Workflow Logs of Tables	
Viewing Workflow Logs of Columns	
Associating Tables	
Associating Columns	
Updating Data Governance Assignments	
Bulk Update	
Table Level	
Column Level	
Individual Asset Update	
Versioning Environments	
Comparing Environments	
Downloading Data Dictionaries	
Environment Level	
Table Level	
Uploading Data Dictionary	
Viewing Data Dictionary Report	
Exporting and Importing Sensitive Data Classification	
Exporting SDI at Metadata Level	
Exporting SDI at Environment Level	
Importing Sensitive Data Classification	
Running Impact Analysis	

Systems and Environments	
Tables and Columns	
Running Lineage Analysis	
System	
Viewing Lineage	
Working on Lineage	
Environment	
Viewing Lineage	
Working on Lineage	
Table	
Viewing Lineage	
Working on Lineage	
Column	
Viewing Lineage	
Working on Lineage	
Previewing Data	
Profiling Data at Table Level	
Viewing Mind Maps	
Legends	
View My Preferences	
Object Properties	
Overview	
Setting Up Associations using Qualifiers	

Configuring Extended Properties	
Configure Extended Properties Globally	
Configure Extended Properties for Individual Assets	
Default Connector	
Reference Data Manager	
Importing from Excel	
Creating and Managing Test Cases for Tables	
Creating Test Cases	
Adding Validation Steps	
Adding Documents	
Managing Test Cases	
Viewing Access Rights and Data Governance Reports	
Data Governance Report	
Access Rights	
Viewing Metadata Manager Dashboard	

Metadata Manager enables you to scan metadata from datasources and store it in a central repository. You can view and manage your technical assets using Metadata Manager.

You can create, scan, and manage metadata for your organization and get insights into the assets using the Dashboard. It unlocks the ability to view lineage, mind map, configure asset sensitivity, and support the administrators and data owners in maximizing asset management capabilities. This module helps you locate and manage your systems, environments, tables, and columns in a hierarchy.

Apart from managing assets, you can preview data, profile it, generate pattern summary reports, and provide data quality score.

After performing source to target mappings in the Mapping Manager, you can run Forward or Reverse lineages and perform impact analysis in the Metadata Manager.

To access the Metadata Manager, go to **Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager**.

Based on your configuration, either the Dashboard tab or the Explore tab opens. To configure the landing tab, click **\$** on the top-right corner to set either of the following tabs as default:

- Dashboard
- Explore

Dashboard

The Dashboard tab displays a snapshot of the underlying data in the Metadata Manager. This includes information about technical assets, their sensitivity, associations, and usage in mappings. For more details on the Dashboard tab, refer to the <u>Viewing Metadata Manager</u> <u>Dashboard</u> topic.

		_						
erwin Data	Intelligence	Me	etadata Manager		🏛 🛕 Sea	rch		<, ⇔ ⊘ № €
Dashboard	Explore							\$
Enterprise Meta	data						c :	Upcoming Scheduled Scans C :
Sys	stems	i	Environments	Tab	oles	Co	lumns	Adventureworks
Total	Sensitive	Total	Sensitive	Total	Sensitive	Total	Sensitive	19:20 Adventureworks
21	3	38	4	1386	15	16601	30	Jul. 2021 Northwind 22 Northwind 1920 Northwind
Data Catalog Di	stribution		G	Top Systems in I	Data Lineage		G :	Last Refreshed Environments C :
								QuestHR
				SQL Syst.		140		10:01 SQL System
C	SV (Flat File) 2 JSON	2				140		erwinSalesIntegrationProd erwin DI Suite
	3	Salesforce 3	Sql Server	SQLTechP	46			oct 2021 QuestEinance
IS Excel File		ŝ	10	erwin DM 30				13 04:34 SQL System
8				Oracle 28				Local 11:01 erwin DI Suite
		ş		erwin DI 21				Jul 2021 Sal Server
		Snowlake 2	XMI xso 2 1	0	40	80	120 160	09 erwin DM
Sensitive Data S	Summary	c	Sensitive Data Distrit	oution By Systems			G :	Data Quality - Environments C 🗄
	13.3% 20.0%		20					
10	1.0%		16				-	
6. 3	7% 13.3%		12	3			No Classific	
	23.3% 10.0%			7		_	PII	
			8		2		Restricted	
	No Classific Pi		4	4	4		Secret	100.0%
Restricte	ed 😑 S2 🔍 SPI 🌑 S	ecret	0 2	1 2	2	1	S 2	
			erwin DM	SAP SQL S	Syst SQLTechF	. TABLEUAU	PHI	High

Explore

The Explore tab is the primary work area. It displays the scanned or imported metadata in a card format and lets you manage metadata. You can effortlessly search, view, and compare assets. Access systems and environment, filter assets based on database type, and use **Metadata Options** to perform system level configurations.

Dashboard Explore				\$
Hetadata Options	• 1	Search by System or Environment Nar	ne	23 Systems 29 Systems 29 Environments
Data Catalog	۲	🖵 erwin DM		5 Environments
Systems C Search	=	DM Landing	(v1.00) DM Staging	(V1.00)
 erwin DM Informatica 	> >	TechPubs	V1.00 Sql Server	V1.00
Salesforce	> >	Sales	(vl.00)	
 Snowflake SQL System 	> >	🖵 Informatica		1 Environment
TABLEUAU	>	🖹 Informatica	(<u>v1.00</u>)	
	>			3 Environments
Con MS Excel	> >	Salesforce		
SQLTechPubs	>	Salesforce	vi.00 Salesforce1	v1.00

UI Sec- tion	Function
1-Data	Use this pane to browse through your metadata that are stored hierarchically: Sys-
Catalog	tem > Environment > Table > Column.
2 Accot	Use this pane to view or work on systems and environments in your organization. You can drill down to access the asset's tables and columns.
Catalog	For more information about using this pane, refer to Using Asset Catalog.

The Metadata Manager's Explore tab enables you to manage your datasources and metadata. The following sections explain how to use the Explore tab and access assets.

- Using Asset Catalog
- <u>Accessing Assets</u>

Using Asset Catalog

The Asset Catalog pane gives you easy access to all your assets on a single page. You can view systems and environments in a card format, search for assets, and access system level options.

The following sections walks you through the key features of the Asset Catalog pane:

Search Assets

You can narrow down or filter assets using the search box. This will help you search for specific system or environment in your organization.

To search for systems and environments, enter a name of a system or environment in the Search box. The Asset Catalog pane displays the results based on the search keyword.

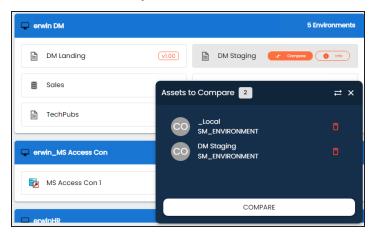
The below screenshot displays systems and environment based on the search keyword.

erwin	Search Keyword : erwin 😣	5 Systems	Environments
🖵 erwin DI Suite			
erwin_Sales	(V1.00) erwinHR	(v1.00)	
🖵 erwin DM			
	No Environments Found		

Compare Assets

You can compare 2 assets and see the its property differences.

To compare, hover over an environment tile to see the **Compare** option, and click to add it for comparison. Then, select one or more assets to add them to the Assets to Compare sheet and click **Compare**.



The Compare Environments page appears and displays the table and column level differences in separate tabs.

Co	ompare Environments							-	□ ×
									×
	Table Level Changes Column Level	Changes							•
#	Change Description	System Name	Environment	Table	Definition	Logical Name	Expanded Logical Name	Comments	
1	Table Exists in one Environment and not the other	erwin DM	DM Staging(1.00)	Claim	A claim is a statement listing services rendered, the dates of services, and itemization of costs	Claim			
2	Table Exists in one Environment and not the other	erwin DM	DM Staging(1.00)	Claims Analysis	This information package analyzes claims by time, member, and claim.	Claims Analysis			
3	Table Exists in one Environment and not the other	erwin DI Suite	_Local(1.01)	customer_support.DimChanne	Use this Dim table for example of Diagramming	DimChannel			
4	Table Exists in one Environment and not the other	erwin DI Suite	_Local(1.01)	customer_support.DimCustomer	Good table for showing Profiling features	DimCustomer			
	Table Fxists in one Environment and not	IK K Record	ds from 1 to 50 🗦	>1 🜔 Page 1 🔹 📄 100 rows	Topic providing analysis context per page •				Ŧ

Metadata Options

You can create, manage systems, view scheduled jobs, and set up other relevant configurations using the **Metadata Options** available on the top-left corner.

	Netadata Options 🔺	
	New System	
6	Sensitive Data Classification	>
3	Configure Extended Properties	
S	Scheduled Jobs	
æ	My Preference	
~	View Workflow	
•	Configure Expanded Logical Name	

See the following list for understanding the functions of using these options:

Creating and managing systems

Exporting and Importing Sensitive Data Classification

- Configuring extended properties
- Viewing system workflow
- Configuring extended properties

Accessing Assets

From the Asset Catalog pane, you can navigate to a system or an environment and view their details.

Hover over a system and click to view system details, or click an environment tile to view environment details.

The screenshot below displays the metadata workspace and the UI sections. This workspace allows you to scan metadata from datasources, associate technical assets with other assets, view mind maps, analyze data lineage, and so on.

Dashboard Explore				\$
💽 Archives 🏟 Options 👻		Home > 🖵 erwin DI Suite	🔹 > 📄 erwin_Sales (v1.00)	INVIRONMENT 1
Data Catalog	2	tatistics Tota	Tables : 35 Total Colu	mns : 235 3
Tables C	F	9% 6%	0% 0%)
Search		Total Primary Key Total Foreign Key Columns Columns Exi	Tables With Columns W banded Logical N Expanded Log	
dbo.Categories dbo.CustomerCustomerDemo	>	Data Dictionary Environment De		Data Lineage Impact Analysis
dbo.CustomerDemographics	>		Update Tags Updat	e Sensitivity Update DG Assignments
dbo.Customers	>	t 🗋 Options Table Name	Column Name	Logical Column Colu Column Name Comments Defin
dbo.Employees	>			Coldmin Name Comments Dem
dbo.EmployeeTerritories	>			
💷 dbo.Order Details	>	□	W RESOURCEID New	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
💷 dbo.Orders	>			
dbo.POST_OFFICE	>	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_Ne	RESOURCENAME_New	

UI Section	Function
	Use this section to view the drilled-down asset hierarchy indicating your nav-
1-Asset	igation across the module. You can click the asset name to view that asset and
Hierarchy	access the asset options to manage metadata.
	For example, the image below displays the hierarchy of assets as breadcrumbs.

UI Section	Function
	Dashboard Explore
	Column → Home → Category D Column → Home → Category D Column
	Data Catalog Catalog Properties Extended Properties Data Lineage Impact Analysis Mindmap
2-Data	Use this pane to browse through your stored metadata hierarchically, such as
Catalog	System > Environment > Table > Column.
3-Work-	Use this pane to view or work on the data based on your selection in the Data
space Pane	Catalog.

On the Explore tab, select an environment tile to view stats about environments in the Statistics section. This section displays environment's Total Primary Key Column, Total Foreign Key Columns, Tables and Columns with Expanded Logical Name, and DQ Score.

>	Stati	stics				Total Table	s : 5 Total Col	umns : 23				^
			4%)	0%	0%	0		84.449			
	lota	I Prin	nary Key	Columns	Total Foreign Key Colu	mns Tables With Expar Logical N	nded Columns Wit Logi		DQ Scoi	e		
	۰	Do	ata Dictio	nary	Environment Details	Extended Properties	Ű	Impact Analysis ate Tags	Mindma Ipdate Sensitivi		Associations pdate DG Assignme	• nts
	#		Options	Table	e Name	Column Name	DQ Score	Logi Colu		olumn omments	Column Definition	Tags
	1		€ <	dbo.	All_Patterns	<u>S_No</u>		99.39%				Î
	2		₽ <	<u>dbo.</u>	All_Patterns	Pattern		78.68%				

Apart from environment statistics, the Data Dictionary tab displays data quality analysis results, such as DQ Score from erwin Data Quality. You can drill down and view table or column level data quality analysis.

Managing metadata involves the following:

- Creating and managing environments
- Scanning metadata from data sources
- Creating new versions of environments

- Downloading and updating data dictionary
- Running impact analysis
- Running lineage analysis
- Previewing and profiling data
- Creating and managing test cases for tables
- Updating data governance responsibilities

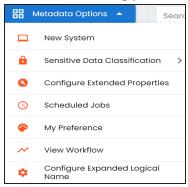
You can harvest (scan) metadata from data sources in the Metadata Manager. The scanned metadata is stored in a hierarchical manner (System > Environment > Table > Column) in the Data Catalog.

A System can contain multiple environments and in a typical data integration project a system can be a source or target type. You can create a system and specify data steward, system owner, and its business purpose etc.

Apart from creating systems, you can manage other system configurations using **Metadata Options** available in the top-right corner.

To create systems, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. In the Data Catalog pane, click Metadata Options.



3. Click New System.

New System		→ ∂
atails Miscellaneous		
System Name * System	Primary Move Type(Source/Target)	Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI) Classifi 👻
Server Platform	Server OS Version	Sensitive Data Indicator Description
DBMS Platform	DBMS Version	♣ Miscellaneous
File Management Type	File Location	Data Steward
Owner Name	Release	DQ Score -
Telephone Number	Email Address	

4. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
	Specifies the physical name of the system.
System Name	For example, Enterprise Data Warehouse.
System Name	For more information on naming conventions, refer to the Best
	Practices section.
Server Platform	Specifies the server platform of the system.
	For example, Windows.
	Specifies the DBMS platform of the system (if the system is an
DBMS Platform	RDBMS source).
	For example, SQL Server.
Eilo Managoment	Specifies the file management system (if the system is a file-
File Management Type	based source).
i ypc	For example, MS Excel.
Owner Name	Specifies the full name of the system owner.
	For example, Talon Smith.

Field Name	Description
Tolombono Numbon	Specifies the telephone number of the system owner.
Telephone Number	For example, 1-800-783-7946.
	Specifies whether the system is source, target, or both.
	Valid values are:
Primary Move Type	Source
(Source/Target)	Target
	Both
Server OS version	Specifies the OS version of the system's server.
Server OS version	For example, Windows Server 2012 R2.
	Specifies the DBMS version of the system (if the system is an
DBMS Version	RDBMS source).
	For example, SQL Server 2017.
File Location	Specifies a file path (if the system is a file-based source).
	For example, C:\Users\Talon Smith\erwin\Mike - Target System
Release	Specifies the system release including the point release number.
	For example, Oracle 18c.
Email Address	Specifies the system owner's email address.
	For example, talon.smith@mauris.edu
	Specifies the sensitivity classification of the system. Also, you can
Sensitive Data Indic-	add multiple classifications to the system.
ator (SDI) Clas-	For example, PHI, Confidential.
sification	For more information on configuring Sensitive Data Indicator
	(SDI) classifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitivity Clas</u> -
	<u>sifications</u> topic.
Sensitive Data Indic-	Specifies the description of the SDI classification.
ator Description	Specifies the name of the data stoward responsible for the sur
Data Steward	Specifies the name of the data steward responsible for the sys- tem.
Data Stewaru	For example, Jane Doe.

Field Name	Description
	Users assigned with the Legacy Data Steward role appear as drop
	down options. You can assign this role to a user in the Resource
	Manager.
	To assign data steward, select a data steward from the drop
	down options.
	Specifies the overall data quality score of the system.
DQ Score	For example, High (7-8).
	For more information on configuring DQ scores, refer to the Con-
	figuring Data Profiling and DQ Scores topic.

5. Click the **Miscellaneous** tab or click \rightarrow I.

→ ∂
ESB Q Manager Name
Total Number Of Tables
Batch Extract Window
Average Concurrent Users
Business Purpose E Align ▼

6. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
ESB Platform	Specifies the enterprise platform bus type (if the system is an ESB

Field Name	Description
Туре	source).
туре	For example, Mule.
	Specifies the ESB queue manager's name of the system (if the source
ESB Q Manager Name	is an ESB).
	For example, John Doe.
Total DBSize	Specifies the total physical size of the database.
	For example, 198 GB.
Total Number	Specifies the total number of tables associated with the system.
of Tables	For example, 300.
Definition of	Specifies the definition of the system at the end of the day.
the Day	For example: Extraction of details from the source system is com-
	plete.
Batch Extract	Specifies the daily batch extract window of the system.
Window	For example: Batch extract from the source system is scheduled at
	3:30 P.M. everyday.
Average User	Specifies the average number of system users.
	For example, 30.
Average Con-	Specifies the average number of concurrent system users.
current Users	For example, 15.
Special Instruc-	Specifies any special instructions or comments about the system.
tions	For example: The system acts as a source for creating the mapping
	specification.
Business Pur-	Specifies the business objective of the system.
pose	For example: This is a source system to store Sales metadata of the
	organization for a data integration project.

7. Click 🔁.

A new system is created.

Alternatively, before saving this system, you can add a new environment and configure the connections. To setup an environment, click \rightarrow to view the New Environment page.

Once the system is created, you can <u>create environments</u> and scan metadata from different database types.

You can enrich the system further by:

- Adding Documents
- Viewing Workflow Logs
- Associating Systems
- Configuring Expanded Logical Name of Tables/Columns
- Tagging Systems

You can manage a system as per your requirements. Managing systems involves:

- Editing or deleting systems
- Exporting systems information

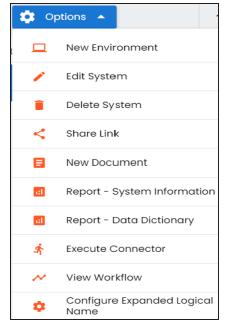
Adding Documents

You can add supporting documents, such as text files, audio files, video files, document links, and so on to a system.

To add documents to systems, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, hover over a system card and click .
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Click New Document.

The Upload Document page appears.

Adding Documents

Upload Document		_ □ ×
System Document Name* System Document Object	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.	≝⊠
Intended Use Description	▲ H B I U E E E E E E E	*
Approval Required Flag		

4. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
System Document Name	Specifies the name of the physical document being attached to the system. For example, Source System Details.
System Document Object	Drag and drop document files or use ≐ to select and upload doc- ument files.
System Document Owner	Specifies the document owner's name. For example, John Doe.
Document Link	Specifies the URL of the document. For example, https://drive.google.com/file/l/2sC2_SZIyeFKI7OOn- b5YkMBq4ptA7jhg5/view
Intended Use Description	Specifies the intended use of the document. For example: The document is to keep a record of system descrip- tion and its data dictionary.
Approval Required Flag	Specifies whether the document requires approval. Select the Approval Required Flag check box to select the doc- ument status.

Adding Documents

Field Name		Description			
	Specifies	Specifies the status of the document.			
	For example, In Progress.				
	đ	This field is available only when the Approval Required Flag check box is selected.			

5. Click 💾.

The document is saved on the System Documents tab.

									l	🔅 Option	s 🔸
4	System Details	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Associations	System Document	ts Configure E	Extended Properties	Scheduled	Jobs 🖡
SNo	Document Name	Document Link	Document Statu	s Document (Owner	L Created By	Created Date	Modified By	Modified Date	Options	
1	Tech Docs	https://erwin.com/bookshell	InProgress			Administrator	20-10-2020 13:11:04	Administrator	20-10-2020 13:11:0	4 🖻 🖌	•

Once a supporting document is added, use the following options:

Preview (🖻)

Use this option to preview the document.

Edit 🖍

Use this option to update the document details.

Delete (🔟)

Use this option to delete the document that is not required.

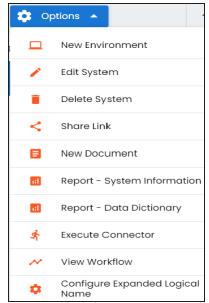
Viewing Workflow Logs

You can view workflow logs and know the current stage of systems. A workflow assigned to a system is applicable to all the environments under it. For more information on managing metadata manager workflows, refer to the <u>Managing Metadata Manager Workflows</u> section.

To view workflow logs of systems, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, hover over a system card and click .
- 2. Click **Options**.

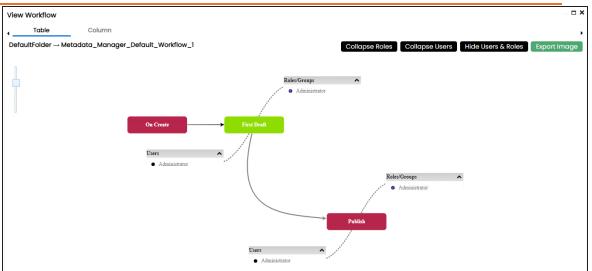
The available options appear.



3. Click View Workflow.

The View Workflow page appears. It displays the current stage of the system.

Viewing Workflow Logs



Use the following options to work on the workflow:

Collapse/Expand Roles

This option is enabled when you are in the Expand Users and Roles view. Use this to switch between the collapsed and expanded users view.

Collapse/Expand Users

This option is enabled when you are in the Expand Users and Roles view. Use this to switch between the collapsed and expanded users view.

Expand/Hide Users and Roles

Use this option to view or hide users and roles assigned to the stages of the workflow.

Export Image

Use this option to download the workflow in the JPG format.

Associating Systems

You can associate systems with business assets, systems, environments, tables, and columns. You can view these associations on mind maps and analyze association statistics.

Ensure that:

Business assets are enabled. You can add custom business assets and enable them in the Business Glossary Manager Settings.

Relationship between system and the asset type is defined. You can define associations and relationships in the Business Glossary Manager Settings.

To associate systems with asset types, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, hover over a system card and click .
- 2. In the central pane, click the **Associations** tab.
- 3. In the asset type (business policies, business terms, columns, environments, and tables) list, select an asset type to associate with the system.

■ Data Dictionary	System Details	Associations
Business Term	•	
Business Term	Qualifier Name	Relatior

4. Click +

The Relationship Association page appears. Based on the asset type that you select, it

Relation	ship Associations				 Save Cance	⊐ >
Current C Current C	Context: Context Type:	erwin DM System			Save Cance	
	ship Name: partial matches):	Golden Source for			•	
	Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy	
	address					
M	Address	LEN(D175)	To refer to a device or storage location by an identifying number, character, or group of characters	International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering - ISPE	Pharmaceuticals → International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering - ISPE	
	Address			Customer Terms	Customer Terms	
	Address		Specifies the address of the employee and customer.	Operations	Operations	
1	Records from 1 to 9 of 9)	Get the customer			•

displays a list of available assets.

5. Select **Relationship Name**, and the asset type.

If you know the term name, use the Search (partial matches) field to look up for it.

6. Click Save.

The asset is associated to the system and added to the list of associations. You can define as many associations as required.

Business	Term	-					
	Actions	Qualifier Name	Relationship Name	Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name
	+ 🖍 Ō		Golden Source for	Address	LEN(D175)	To refer to a device or storage location by an identifying number, character, or group of characters	International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineer ISPE
	+ 🖊 Ö		Golden Source for	Agile Testing	is considered as quality gate but agile testing provide	customer and self-organizing teams and agile aligns	Testing Techniques

Once you have created associations, you can use the following options under the **Actions** column:

Associating Systems

Add Association (+)

Use this option to add associations using a qualifier.

Edit Association (

Use this option to edit the association.

Delete Association (

Use this option to delete the association.

To view mind map, click the **Mindmap** tab. For more information on mind maps, refer to the <u>Viewing Mind Maps</u> topic.

You can associate multiple assets with a system, and view the associations based on a qualifier view in the mind map. For more information, refer to the <u>Setting Up Associations Using</u> <u>Qualifiers</u>topic.

Configuring Expanded Logical Name

You can update the expanded logical name for multiple tables/columns by scheduling a configuration job. The job updates the expanded logical name based on the table/column name, associated business term's name, and the associated business term's definition.



You should configure expanded logical name of tables and columns after scanning metadata.

You can run the job at both, system and environment levels:

- **System level**: The expanded logical name can be applied to all the tables and columns under the system. This includes all the environments under the system.
- **Environment level**: The expanded logical name can be applied to all the tables and columns under the environment.

For example, consider a scenario where you want to schedule a job to configure the expanded logical name of a table, RM_Resource and a column, Resource_ID. The parameters of the job are a business term catalog that has a business term, Resource, its definition, Sales Representative, and a splitter, Underscore (_). Refer to the following table to understand the parameters and their values:

Entity	Value	Comment
Splitter (spe- cified while scheduling the job)	_(Underscore)	
Table Name	RM Resource	Here, the part after the underscore (splitter), Resource, matches the Business Term. Therefore, it will be replaced with the business term definition and the part before the under- score, RM, will be retained in the expanded logical name.
Column Name	Resource_ID	Here, the part before the underscore, Resource, matches with the Business Term. Therefore, it will be replaced with the busi- ness term definition and the part after the underscore, ID will be retained in the expanded logical name.

Configuring Expanded Logical Name

Entity	Value	Comment
Business Term	Resource	This should match with a part of the table and column names above.
Business Term Defin- ition	Sales Rep- resentative	In the updated expanded logical name, this will replace the part of the table/column name that matches the business term name. That is: For the table, RM will be retained and Resource will be replaced with Sales Representative. For the column, ID will be retained and Resource will be
Expanded Logical Name	<blank></blank>	replaced with Sales Representative. Expanded logical name is formed from the business term defin- ition and part of table or column names.

After the job runs successfully, the expanded logical name of the table and column is updated as mentioned in the following table:

Entity	Expanded Logical Name	Comment
Table		Here, RM retained from the table name and Sales Representative is added from business term definition.
		Here, ID is retained from the column name and Sales Rep-
Column		resentative is added from business term definition.

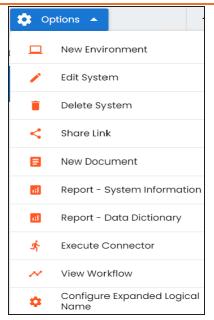
To configure expanded logical name, follow these steps:

1. On the Explore tab, hover over the system card and click , or click an environment tile to view the assets details.

2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.

Configuring Expanded Logical Name



3. Click Configure Expanded Logical Name.

The Configure Expanded Logical Name page appears.

Configuring Expanded Logical Name

Configure Expanded Logical Name	× □
	×
Catalogs	^
▲ □ ■ Business Terms	
Company Benefits (3)	
Customer Master Catalog (4))
Customer Terms (8)	
Glossary Catlog 1 (3)	
Monetary Terms (2)	
Operations (0)	
Pharmaceuticals (10207)	
Splitter	
_(underscore)	
ELN Scope	
Both	
Job Name*	
1622004865999	
Interval	
Once	
Schedule Job On* O Local • Server	-
4	

4. Select or enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description		
Catalogs	elect the catalog containing the required business term.		
Splitter	Select appropriate splitter based on the table name or column name.		
ELN Scope	Select an appropriate scope of the job.		
	Columns : Indicates that the expanded logical names of all the		

Configuring Expanded Logical Name

Field Name	Description					
	columns in this system are configured					
	• Tables : Indicates that the expanded logical name of all the tables in this system are configured					
	Both : Indicates that the expanded logical names of all the tables and columns in this system are configured					
Job Name	A default job name is autopopulated. You can modify it and enter a job name.					
	Select an interval of the job. Interval sets the frequency of the job.					
Interval	For example: If you set the interval every week then the job will be executed every week.					
	Select the machine whose clock decides the time of the scheduled scan.					
Local or Server	Local: Refers to your local machine.					
	Server: Refers to the machine where erwin DI has been deployed.					
Schedule Job On	Select date and time of the execution of the job.					
Notify Me	Switch the Notify Me to ON to receive a notification email about the scheduled job.					
	This field is autopopulated with your email ID. You receive email noti-					
Notification	fications about the scheduled job from the Admin Email ID, configured in					
Email	the Email Settings. For more information on configuring Admin Email ID,					
	refer to the <u>Configuring Email Settings</u> topic.					
CC List	Enter a comma-separated list of email IDs that should receive the job					
	notification.					

5. Click 💾.

The job is scheduled and added to the Scheduled Jobs list on the **Scheduled Jobs** tab.

Configuring Expanded Logical Name

ashboard	Explore									1
IS E	ktended Properties	Data Lineage	Mindmap	Assoc	ations	System Docun	nents Config	gure Extended F	Properties Sche	duled Jobs
Scheduled	Jobs									
Job Type	Environment Name	Scheduled Objects	Previous Fire Time	Next Fire Time	Job State	Created By	Created Date Time	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date Time	Edit
Metadata Expanded Logical Name	N/A	All Environments		05-26-2021 05:14	NORMAL	Administrator	2021-05-26 05:11:43.345	Administrator	2021-05-26 05:11:43.345	1
4										
		> ۱۷	Records t	from 1 to 1	>> > 🗋	Page 1 🔹	12 rows per page	9		

You can edit the job using \checkmark or delete it using $\overline{\mathbb{II}}$.

The job is executed at the scheduled time and the expanded logical names of tables and columns are updated.

Columns	Properties	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap Associa	tions
- Technical Properties						
Name	dbo.RM_RESOUF	RCE_New		Environment Name	erwin_Sales	
System Name	erwin DI Suite			No of Rows	100	
Synonym Reference				FileType		
Entity Type	TABLE					
Workflow Status	Preliminary Draft					
Business Properties						
Data Steward				Logical Name	RESOURCE	
Definition	Organization reso	ource		Expanded Logical Name	RM RESOURCE Representat	ve
Comments				JSON Physical Name		
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Flag	a					
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Classification	Confidential			Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Description	Confidential	
Class	Table_Class			Alias		
DQ Score	High (7-8)					

Configuring Expanded Logical Name

Properties	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Association	ns Workflow Log
Foreign Key Flag				rimary Key Flag		
Foreign Key Column Name			Fo	oreign Key Table	Name	
Minimum Value			ET	TL Default Value		
File Starting Position			M	aximum Value		
Attribute Type	ENTITY_ELEMENT					
Workflow Status	Preliminary Draft					
Business Properties						
Data Steward			Lo	ogical Name		Sales ID
Definition	Sales resource		Ex	kpanded Logical	Name	Sale Representative ID
Comments			JS	SON Physical Co	lumn Name	
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Flag	8					
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Classification	Confidential			ensitive Data Ind DI) Description	cator	Confidential
Class	Column_Class		Al	ias		
DQ Score	Very High (9-10)			usiness Key Flag		
User Defined Fields						

You can use this job to update the expanded logical name only once. Alternately, you can update expanded logical names under <u>table prop</u>erties and <u>column properties</u>.

Managing Systems

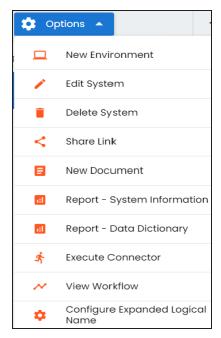
Managing systems involves:

- Editing or deleting systems
- Exporting systems information
- Exporting data dictionary report
- Sharing a shortcut link

To manage systems, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, hover over a system card and click .
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Use the following options:

Edit System

Use this option to edit the system details.

Delete System

Use this option to delete systems that are not required. Ensure that you delete all the environments under a system before deleting it.

Report - System Information

Use this option to view and export system information.

To view system information report, click **Report - System Information**.

The System Information Report page appears.

			:	Select System: C	rwinDIS		▼ Expo	ort: 🗿 🔁 🐿 🖭	
		Syster	m Informati	ion Report					
System Details									
System Name:	erwinDIS			Primary Move Typ	e (Source/Target):	Source			
Data Steward:	janedoe	janedoe			3:				
Business Purpose:	Source system for the Data integration project.			Server OS Version:		Ubuntu 18.04	Ubuntu 18.04.1		
Server Platform:	Linux			DBMS Version:		MS Sql Serve	MS Sql Server 2018		
DBMS Platform:	SQL server	SQL server			File Location:				
File Managerment Type:					ESB Q Manager Name:				
ESB Platform Type:	Mule			Total Number Of T	ables:	50			
Release:				End of Day Definiti	on:				
Total DB Size:	1100MB			Average Users:					
Batch Extract Window:				Owner Full Name:					
Average Concurrent Users:	2			Email Address:					
Telephone Number:									
System Environment Detai	ls						_		
# Environment Name	Environment Type	Data Steward	Data	base Name	Database Type	IP Address	Port	User Name	
1 Data_Migration	Production	jdoe	Erwir	DIS931	SqlServer	localhost	1433	52	
2 erwinDIS	test		Erwir	1DIS931	SqlServer	localhost	1433	sa	
3 erwinDIS1	test		erwin	DG v9 GA	SqlServer	localhost	1433	58	

In the **Select System** list, select a system to view its report.

- **Export to HTML** (): Use this option to export the report in the HTML format.
- **Export to PDF** (¹): Use this option to export the report in the PDF format.
- **Export to Excel** (): Use this option to export the report in the XLSX format.
- **Export to Word** (): Use this option to export the report in the DOCX format.

Export to RTF (¹): Use this option to export the report in the RTF format.

Report - Data Dictionary

Use this option to view and export system catalog and data dictionary report.

Share Link

Use this option to share a shortcut link of a system.

- **Copy Link**: Use this option to copy the shortcut link to the system. You can then share this link manually.
- **Email**: Use this option to share the shortcut link to the system via an email.

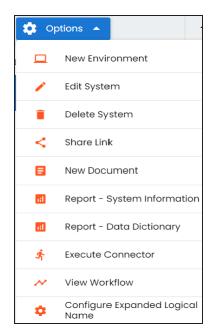
Tagging Systems

You can tag systems and group assets for better reporting, data traceability, and data discovery. After tagging, you can visualize associated assets with a tag on a mind map in Enterprise Tags.

To tag systems, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, hover over a system card and click .
- 2. Click Options.

The available options appear.



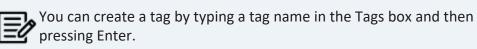
3. Click Edit System.

The Edit System page appears.

Tagging Systems

ails Miscellaneous		
		Classification
System Name * erwin DI Suite	Primary Move Type(Source/Target) Source	Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI) Classification
Server Platform	Server OS Version	Sensitive Data Indicator Description
DBMS Platform	DBMS Version	
File Management Type	File Location	Image: mail of the state of
Owner Name	Release	DQ Score
Telephone Number	Email Address	Tags

4. Click **Tags** and select a tag from the suggestions that appear.



For example, in the following image, a tag, Data Integration 2021, is created and assigned to a system.

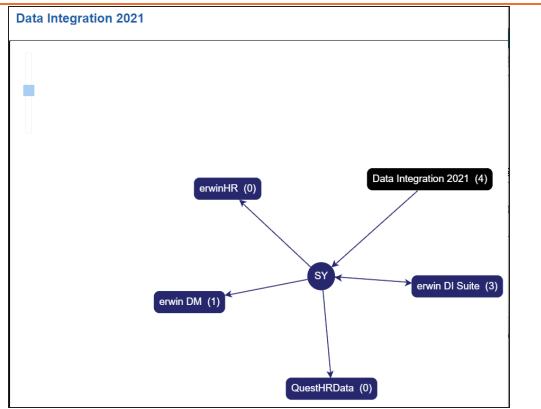
HRData S Data Integration 2021	
No Tags Available	HRData 🛞 Data Integration 2021 ⊗

5. Click 🔁.

The tag is assigned to a system.

Once a system is tagged, you can visualize its association with a tag on a mind map in Enterprise Tags.

Tagging Systems



Creating and Managing Environments

Metadata is stored and categorized into systems and environments. Multiple environments are contained in a system. Whereas environments can denote a database, flat file, data models, etc. Environments contain database objects like Tables, Columns, Views, Synonyms, etc.

You can create environments under a system and scan metadata from a data source by providing connection parameters in the environment.

Creating and managing environments involves:

- Creating environments
- Assigning roles and users
- Managing environments
- Updating Sensitivity
- Uploading documents
- **Cloning environments**
- Viewing ER diagrams
- Viewing workflow logs
- Associating Environments
- Configuring Business Properties
- Configuring Expanded Logical Name of Tables/Columns
- Tagging Environments

After creating a system in the Metadata Manager, you can create environments under the system. An environment can be created for different database types and flat files by ful-filling prerequisites and providing the connection parameters.

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. In the Asset Catalog pane, hover over the system card and click

The system details page appears and displays available environments in the Data Catalog pane.

Dashl	board Explore										\$
۵	Options 👻			A	Home > 🖵	erwin DI Suite SY	STEM				
Data C	atalog		۲	- ۱	Data Dictionary	System	Details Exte	ended Properties	Data Lineag	Θ	
Envi	ronments	c ≞		Envir	onment Listing						
		Ŭ -		#	Environment Name	Environment Type	DBMS Name	DBMS Schema Name	IP Address	Port	La
Sear	rch				Nume	Type		Nume			
	erwin_Sales (v1.00)	;	•								
	erwinHR (v1.00)	>	•	1	_Local	erwin DM Mart -	(N/A		N/A	N/A	03-
canacie	_Local (v1.01))	•	2	erwin_Sales		MS Excel File	dbo			12-1

3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.

🏚 op	otions
	New Environment
-	Edit System
	Delete System
<	Share Link
	New Document
•••	Report - System Information
•:1	Report - Data Dictionary
Ŕ	Execute Connector
~	View Workflow

4. Click New Environment.

The New Environment page appears and displays supported database in the Datasources tab.

erwin DI Suite \rightarrow	(1.00)				
Datasources C	onfiguration Details	Miscellaneous			
Filter Datasource Ty	ре				
XLS	æ	ХМІ	A	erwin	
MS Excel File	CSV (Flat File)	ХМІ	MS Access File	ERwin	ETL
ХМІ	xsd L	{i} JSON	IEM DB2	MySQL.	N
CWM XMI (v1.1)	XSD	JSON	DB2	MySql	IBM Netezza
	\bigcirc	(J)	PEÌVASIVE	SAP	SQL Server
Oracle	Greenplum	Postgresql	Pervasive	SAP	Sql Server

 Click a datasource, the Configuration Details tab appears. The screenshot below displays connection details for Sql Server. The connection details vary based on database selection.

New Environment erwin DI Suite → (1.00)		
Datasources Configuration Details	Connection Properties Miscellaneous	
Datasource Type *	v	Classification
		Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI) CI 👻
System Environment Name *	System Environment Type	
Server Platform	Server OS Version	Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Descri
		🍫 Miscellaneous
File Management Type	File Location	Business Entity Type Select
Production System Name Choose Production System	✓ Production Environment Name ✓	
Version Label	Enable DQ Sync	

Alternatively, enter a keyword in the search bar to search for datasources. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name		Description					
	metadata list. For exam Dependin	the datasource (database) type from where you wish to scan . You can change the datasource type using the drop down ple, Sql Server. Ig upon your choice of database type, you need to provide I fields in the Connection Properties tab.					
	Ð	For SQL Server (Windows Authentication), Sybase, HP Ver- tica, and Neteeza databases, the TestConnectionQuery option is selected by default to validate the internal con- nection. The system displays exceptions if this option is not selected.					

Field Name	Description
	There are no additional fields for MS Excel File, and XSD.
	Specifies the unique name of the environment.
	For example, EDW-Test.
System Envir- onment Name	The environment name supports - (hyphen), ((opening parenthesis),) (closing parenthesis), / (slash), # (), . (full stop), [] (left and right square brackets), ! (exclamation mark), + (plus), % (percentage), ~ (tilde), ; (semicolon), , (comma), = (equals sign), ^ (circumflex accent), and {} (left and right curly brackets) as special characters.
	For more information on naming conventions, refer to the <u>Best</u> <u>Practices</u> section.
System Envir-	Specifies the type of the environment.
onment Type	For example, development, test, or production.
Server Plat-	Specifies the server platform of the environment.
form	For example, Windows.
Server OS	Specifies the OS version of the environment's server.
Version	For example, Windows Server 2012 R2.
File Man-	Specifies the file management system (if the environment is a file-
agement	based source).
Туре	For example, MS Excel.
File Location	Specifies a file path (if the environment is a file-based source).
	For example, C:\Users\Jane Doe\erwin\Mike - Target System
Production System Name	Specifies the system name being associated with the environment as the production system. For example, Enterprise Data Warehouse.
Production	Specifies the environment name being associated with the envir-
Environment	onment as the production environment.
	For example, EDW-PRD.
	Specifies the version label of the environment to track change history.
Version Label	For example, Alpha.

Field Name	Description
	For more information on configuring version display, refer to the <u>Con</u> -
	figuring Version Display of the Environments topic.
	Specifies whether to sync data quality analysis results from DQLabs.
	To view data quality analysis, ensure that you have configured DQLabs
	connection setting in erwin DI. For more information, refer to the <u>Con</u> -
Enable DQ	figuring Data Profiling topic.
Sync	
	Data quality analysis is available for environments using
	Oracle, Salesforce, Snowflake, MySQL, MSSQL, Hadoop,
	and PostgreSQL database types.
	Specifies the sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification of the envir-
Sensitive	onment. Also, you can add multiple classifications to the environment.
Data Indic- ator (SDI)	For example, PHI, Confidential.
Classification	For more information on configuring SDI classifications, refer to the
classification	Configuring Sensitivity Classifications topic.
Sensitive	
Data (SDI)	Specifies the description of the SDI classification.
Indicator	specifies the description of the spi classification.
Description	
Business	Specifies the database type of business entity.
Entity Type	specifies the database type of busilless entity.

6. Click \rightarrow to navigate to the Connection Properties tab.

Different datasource types have different prerequisites and connection parameters. See the list below for datasource type and its connection parameters:

- SQL Server via SQL or Window authentication mode
- Oracle and Oracle RAC
- MySQL
- <u>Snowflake</u>

- MS Dynamics CRM (and other datasources)
- SAP ECC R/3 and IS-U Metadata via JCO Driver
- 7. Click > to test the connection.

If the connection with database is established successfully then a success message pops up.

- Click to save and continue to Miscellaneous tab.
 Or, click to save and exit.
- 9. On the Miscellaneous tab, enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
Intended Use	Specifies the description about the objective of the environment.
Description	For example: The environment contains the source metadata for
Description	the data integration project.
Environment	Specifies relevant notes about the environment.
Notes	For example: The environment uses Sql Server as database to scan
Notes	the metadata.
Approval Instruc-	Specifies any instructions for the environment's approval.
tions	For example: The environment must contain 50 tables from erwin
	DI database.

10. Click 🔁 to save and exit.

A new environment is created.

Once an environment is created, you can scan source or target metadata from the database type.

You can create two types of SQL Server environments:

- SQL authentication
- Windows authentication

Both the environments have same:

- Prerequisites
- Privileges
- JDBC driver details
- TLS connection details

There is a small difference between the two modes in JDBC connection parameters.

Prerequisites

Pre-requisite steps for establishing successful connection:

- Creation of dedicated service account for erwin with Metadata Read-only privileges in SQL Server Database
- 2. Firewall connection open between SQL Server and erwin DI application server
- 3. Opening of SQL Server database port to accept connections from erwin DI application server

Privileges

Following are the privileges given to service account for:

- Metadata scanning: Grant view definition on Schema
- Data preview: Db_datareader

JDBC Driver Details

SQL Server JDBC driver is out of box packaged with erwin DI application. Hence, no JDBC driver configuration is required from end user standpoint.

TLS Connection Details

- The SQL Server JDBC driver supports connection via TLS 1.2.
- The TLS protocol parameter needs to be added to JDBC URL string to ensure that the connection is via TLS. Otherwise, the source database will reject any incoming request in non-TLS mode.
- JDBC URL being used to connect via TLS: jdbc:sqlserver://SERVER_NAME:PORT#;databaseName=AdventureWorks;sslProtocol=TLSv1.2
- Additional parameters to configure (if needed): integratedSecurity=true;encrypt=true;trustServerCertificate=true;

JDBC Connection Parameters

SQL Authentication

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish connection for SQL Server (SQL authentication) connection.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options $\rightarrow \times \mathbf{c}$ to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Description
Driver Name	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.
Driver Name	For example, com.microsoft.sqlserver.jdbc.SQLServerDriver
IP Address/Host	Specifies the IP address or server host name of the database.
Name	For example, localhost.
DBMS	Specifies the SQL Server database name being used to connect to the envir-
Name/DSN	onment.

SQL Server

Field Name	Description
	For example, ErwinDIS931.
	Specifies the port to connect with the database.
Port	1433 is the default port for a Sql Server database type. You can change it, if required.
User Name	Specifies the SQL Server (Service Account) user name.
User marrie	For example, sa.
	Specifies the full JDBC URL that is used to establish a connection with the database.
URL	For example, jdbc:sqlserver://SERVER_NAME:PORT#;data-
	baseName=DatabaseName
	It is autopopulated based on the other parameters.
Password	Specifies the SQL Server (Service Account) password.
rassworu	For example, goerwin@1.
Save Password	Specifies whether the password is saved
DBMS Instance	Specifies the schema of the database.
Schema	Use this option to select multiple or narrow down to single schema.
Schema	For example, DBO.
Connection Pool	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC.
Туре	For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.
Number of Par-	Specifies the number of partitions of the database.
titions	It is autopopulated with default number of partitions. You can edit and
	provide the number of partitions as required. For example, 2.
Minimum Con-	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions of the database.
nections Per Par-	It is autopopulated with default minimum connections per partitions. You
titions	can edit and provide the minimum connections per partitions as required.
	For example, 3.
Maximum Con-	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions of the database.
nections Per Par-	It is autopopulated with default maximum connections per partitions. You
titions	can edit and provide the maximum connections per partitions as required.
	For example, 5.

To use database options, click **T** (Options).

The Database Options page appears. It displays the available database options.

Dat	abase Options	
	Кеу	Value
	Snowflake CaseSensitive/Non-English DBName	
	Read Only	false
	Snowflake Query Type	SELECT
	Snowflake fetch Metadata by	SCHEMA
	Auto Commit	true
	Test Connection Query	
	Include Synonyms (Only Oracle)	false
	Scan Nested Synonyms	false

Select keys and double-click the cells under the **Value** column to set the values of the keys. Use Select to save the database options.

SQL (Windows Authentication)

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish connection for SQL Server (Window authentication) connection.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options $\rightarrow 2$ to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

SQL Server

Field Name	Description
Driver	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.
Name	For example, com.microsoft.sqlserver.jdbc.SQLServerDriver
IP	Specifies the IP address or server host name of the database.
Address/Ho- st Name	For example, localhost.
DBMS	Specifies the SQL Server database name being used to connect to the envir-
Name/DSN	onment.
-	For example, ErwinDIS931.
Domain	Specifies the network domain name on which database resides.
Domain	For example, U-DOM1.
User Name	Specifies the SQL Server (Service Account) user name.
User Marrie	For example, sa.
	Specifies the full JDBC URL that is used to establish a connection to the data-
	base.
URL	It is autopopulated based on the other parameters.
	jdbc:jtds:sqlserver://SERVER_NAME:PORT#;data-
	baseName=DatabaseName;domain=DomainName;useNTLMv2=true;
Password	Specifies the SQL Server (Service Account) password.
1 833 801 8	For example, goerwin@1.
Save Pass- word	Specifies whether the password is saved
DBMS	Specifies the schema for the database.
Instance	Use this option to select multiple or narrow down to single schema.
Schema	For example, DBO.
Connection	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC.
Pool Type	For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.
Number of	Specifies the number of partitions for the database.
Partitions	It is autopopulated with default number of partitions. You can edit and provide
	the number of partitions as required. For example, 2.
Minimum	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions for the database. It is auto-

Field Name	Description	
Con-		
nections	populated with default minimum connections per partitions. You can edit and	
Per Par-	provide the minimum connections per partitions as required. For example, 3.	
titions		
Maximum		
Con-	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions for the database. It is auto-	
nections	populated with default maximum connections per partitions. You can edit and	
Per Par-	provide the maximum connections per partitions as required. For example, 5.	
titions		

To use database options, click **T** (Options).

The Database Options page appears. It displays the available database options.

Dat	abase Options	
	Кеу	Value
	Snowflake CaseSensitive/Non-English DBName	
	Read Only	false
	Snowflake Query Type	SELECT
	Snowflake fetch Metadata by	SCHEMA
	Auto Commit	true
	Test Connection Query	
	Include Synonyms (Only Oracle)	false
	Scan Nested Synonyms	false



The TestConnectionQuery option is selected by default to validate the
internal connection. The system displays exceptions if this option is not selected.

Select keys and double-click the cells under the **Value** column to set the values of the keys. Use **V** to save the database options.

Oracle

You can create Oracle environments using the following methods:

- Oracle JDBC Parameters
- Oracle Wallet

You can create Oracle environments and can also enable RAC/Service to:

- Use Oracle cluster database
- Capture Oracle Service name in DSN field

Before creating an Oracle environment, you should take a note of the following:

- Prerequisites
- JDBC driver details
- TLS connection details
 - JDBC connection parameters

Prerequisites

Prerequisite steps for establishing successful connection:

- **Creation of dedicated service account** for erwin with Metadata read-only privileges in Oracle database
- Firewall connection open between Oracle and erwin DI application server
- Oracle Database port opened to accept connections from erwin DI application server

JDBC Driver Details

Oracle JDBC driver is out of box packaged with erwin DI application. Hence, no JDBC driver configuration is required from end user standpoint.

TLS Connection Details

Oracle JDBC 8 driver provides native TLS 1.2 support and upgrading the driver to JDBC
8 will provide the necessary resolution.

Once the product is upgraded to the oracle JDBC 8 driver, TLS connectivity can be ensured by setting a few system parameters and also adding TLS parameters to the JDBC URL string to support connectivity using TLS 1.2

URL Format: jdbc:oracle:thin:@<Ip Address>:<Port>/< service name>+TLS params

JDBC Connection Parameters

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish connection for SQL Server (SQL authentication) connection.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options $\rightarrow 2$ to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

You can select the RAC/Service check box in the Configuration Details tab to:

Use Oracle cluster database

Capture Oracle Service name in DSN field

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Description
Driver Name	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.
	For example, oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
IP Address/Host	Enter the IP address or server host name.
Name	For example, 10.32.445.21
DBMS	Name of the Oracle Service – SID or TNS Service Name.
Name/DSN	For example, ErwinDIS931.
	Specifies the port to connect with the database.
Port	1521 is the default port for the Oracle database. User can change it, if
	required.
User Name	Enter the Oracle (Service account) user name.

Field Name	Description
	For example, erwinuser.
	It is autopopulated based on the other parameters.
	For example, jdbc:oracle:thin:@ <ip address="">:<port>/< service name></port></ip>
URL	When using the Oracle Wallet, ensure that you use the URL provided by the Oracle administrator. For more information about Oracle Wallet, refer to <u>Oracle Wallet</u> section.
Password	Enter the Oracle (Service account) password.
Passworu	For example, goerwin@1.
Save Password	Specifies whether the password is saved
DDMC lastant	Specifies the name of the database schema.
DBMS Instant Schema	For example, DBO.
Senema	Use this option to select multiple or narrow down to single schema.
Compaction	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC.
Connection Pool Type	For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.
roorrype	Select the appropriate connection pool type.
Number of Par-	Specifies the number of partitions of the database.
titions	It is autopopulated with default number of partitions. You can edit and
	provide the number of partitions as required. For example, 2.
Minimum Con-	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions of the database.
nections Per	It is autopopulated with default minimum connections per partitions. You
Partitions	can edit and provide the minimum connections per partitions as required. For example, 3.
	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions of the database.
Maximum Con-	It is autopopulated with default maximum connections per partitions. You
nections Per Partitions	can edit and provide the maximum connections per partitions as required. For example, 5.

To use database options, click **T** (Options).

The Database Options page appears. It displays the available database options.

Dat	abase Options	
	Кеу	Value
	Snowflake CaseSensitive/Non-English DBName	
	Read Only	false
	Snowflake Query Type	SELECT
	Snowflake fetch Metadata by	SCHEMA
	Auto Commit	true
	Test Connection Query	
	Include Synonyms (Only Oracle)	false
	Scan Nested Synonyms	false

To use the database options, select keys and double-click the cells under the Value column to set the values of the keys. Use \checkmark to save the database options.

Oracle Wallet

The Oracle Wallet allows you to connect to a Oracle database with enhanced security by enabling secure, password-less access.

	I
ΞØ	(

Before using this method, contact the Oracle administrator for enabling Oracle Wallet for your database and place the wallet files on your machine.

To connect to Oracle databases using the Oracle Wallet, follow these steps:

 Place the Oracle Wallet files on your machine. The screenshot below displays the files available in Oracle Wallet placed in a location.

1 1 Sort \sim 1 View \sim ····			
Name ^	Date modified	Туре	Size
cwallet.sso	22-09-2023 08:29	SSO File	6 KB
is ewallet.p12	22-09-2023 08:29	Personal Informati	6 KB
ewallet.pem	22-09-2023 08:29	PEM File	6 KB
keystore.jks	22-09-2023 08:29	JKS File	4 KB
🧟 ojdbc.properties	22-09-2023 08:29	PROPERTIES File	1 KB
sqlnet.ora	22-09-2023 08:29	ORA File	1 KB
tnsnames.ora	22-09-2023 08:29	ORA File	2 KB
truststore.jks	22-09-2023 08:29	JKS File	3 KB

- 2. Enter the database details in the Configuration Details tab.
- 3. On the Connection Properties tab, enter appropriate values in the fields. The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Ensure that you use the URL provided by the Oracle administrator in the URL field. For example, **jdbc:oracle:thin:@testdb_medium?TNS_ADMIN=D:\OracleWallet**.

- 4. Click $\stackrel{=}{=}$ (Options) to view the database options.
- 5. On the Database Options page, select the following options for Oracle Wallet based authentication:
 - Oracle Enable SSL Connection
 - Oracle Wallet Location
 - Oracle PKI Provider Positions
 - Oracle SSL Server DN Match

Database Options				
			✓	×
	Көу	Value		
	Auto Commit	true		
	Test Connection Query			
	Query Batch Limit	999		
	Oracle Enable SSL Connection	true		
	Oracle Wallet Location			
	Oracle PKI Provider Position	3		
	Oracle SSL Server DN Match	false		
	Beeline Redirect Error	false		

- 6. Set the Oracle Enable SSL Connection to true.
- 7. Specify the wallet file path in the Oracle Wallet Location option.
- 8. Click 🗹 to save the database options.

MySQL

MySQL

You can create MySQL environments by providing the necessary connection parameters.

Before creating a MySQL environment, you should take a note of the following:

- Prerequisites
- JDBC driver details
- TLS connection details
- JDBC connection parameters

Prerequisites

Prerequisite steps for establishing successful connection:

- Creation of dedicated service account for erwin with Metadata read-only privileges in MySQL database
- Firewall connection open between MySQL and erwin DI application server
- MySQL Database port opened to accept connections from erwin DI application server

JDBC Driver Details

MySQL JDBC driver is out of box packaged with erwin DI application. Hence, no JDBC driver configuration is required from end user standpoint.

TLS Connection Details

- The MySQL JDBC driver supports connection via TLS 1.2. The TLS protocol parameter needs to be added to JDBC URL string to ensure that the connection is via TLS.
- JDBC URL being used to connect via TLS: jdbc:mysql://IPADDRESS:3306/DATABASENAME ?useSSL=true &enabledTLSProtocols=TLSv1.2

JDBC Connection Parameters

MySQL

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish connection for MySQL connection.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options $\rightarrow \times \mathbf{c}$ to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Description
Driver Name	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.
Driver Name	For example, com.mysql.jdbc.Driver
IP Address/Host	Enter the IP address or server host name.
Name	For example, 10.32.445.21
DBMS	Enter the MySQL database name.
Name/DSN	For example, ErwinDIS931.
	Specifies the port to connect with the database.
Port	3306 is the default port for the MySQL database. You can change it, if
	required.
User Name	Enter the MySQL (Service account) user name.
User Marrie	For example, erwinuser.
	Specifies the full JDBC URL that is used to establish a connection with the
URL	database.
ONL	It is autopopulated based on the other parameters.
	For example, jdbc:mysql://IPADDRESS:3306/DATABASENAME
Password	Enter the MySQL (Service account) password.
Passworu	For example, goerwin@1.
Save Password	Specifies whether the password is saved
Connection Pool	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC.
Туре	For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.
Number of Par-	Specifies the number of partitions of the database.
titions	It is autopopulated with default number of partitions. You can edit and
	provide the number of partitions as required. For example, 1.

MySQL

Field Name	Description
Minimum Con- nections Per Par- titions	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions of the database. It is autopopulated with default minimum connections per partitions. You can edit and provide the minimum connections per partitions as required. For example, 3.
Maximum Con- nections Per Par- titions	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions of the database. It is autopopulated with default maximum connections per partitions. You can edit and provide the maximum connections per partitions as required. For example, 5.

To use database options, click **I** (Options).

The Database Options page appears. It displays the available database options.

Database Options		
	Кеу	Value
	Snowflake CaseSensitive/Non-English DBName	
	Read Only	false
	Snowflake Query Type	SELECT
	Snowflake fetch Metadata by	SCHEMA
	Auto Commit	true
	Test Connection Query	
	Include Synonyms (Only Oracle)	false
	Scan Nested Synonyms	false

Select keys and double-click the cells under the **Value** column to set the values of the keys. Use **V** to save the database options.

Snowflake

You can create a Snowflake environment by providing the necessary connection parameters.

Before creating a Snowflake environment, ensure that you have the following:

- Prerequisites
- JDBC driver configuration
- TLS connection configuration
- JDBC connection parameters

Prerequisites

To establish a connection, ensure that you have:

- **Created a dedicated service account** for erwin with Metadata read-only privileges in the Snowflake database
- **Snowflake Database ports, 443 and 80**, available via firewall to accept connections from erwin Data Intelligence (erwin DI) application server

JDBC Driver Configuration

Currently, the Snowflake JDBC driver is not packaged with the erwin DI application. You can download it <u>here</u>.

Once downloaded, copy the Snowflake drivers to the following location on the erwin DI application server:

\Apache Software Foundation\<Tomcat X.X>\webapps\erwinDISuite\WEB-INF\lib

TLS Connection Configuration

The Snowflake JDBC driver version 3.1.x and above implements TLS v1.2 and provides the latest security patches on the protocol. Once configured, the connection uses TLS 1.2 encryption by default.

Snowflake

If required, you can add the SSL parameter in the JDBC connection string as follows:

jdbc:snowflake://<accountname>.snowflakecomputing.com/

?warehouse=DataWarehouseName&db=DatabaseName&schema=

SchemaName&ssl=on

JDBC Connection Parameters

UserId & Password and Key Pair Authentication

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish a connection for the Snowflake database.

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Description
Driver Name	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.
Driver Name	For example, com.snowflake.client.jdbc.SnowflakeDriver
IPEnter <accountname>.snowflakecomputing.comAddress/HostFor example, analytixds.us-east-3.snowflakecomputing.com</accountname>	
DBMS	Enter the Snowflake database name.
Name/DSN	For example, AW2012_DV.
Port	Specifies the port to connect to the database. 443 is the default port for the Snowflake database. You can change it if required.
Authentication Type	 Specifies the type of authentication. UserId & Password: Specifies authentication using standard Snow-flake credentials. Key Pair: Specifies authentication using a public/private key pair registered with your Snowflake account.
User Name	Enter the Snowflake (Service account) username. For example, shawn.

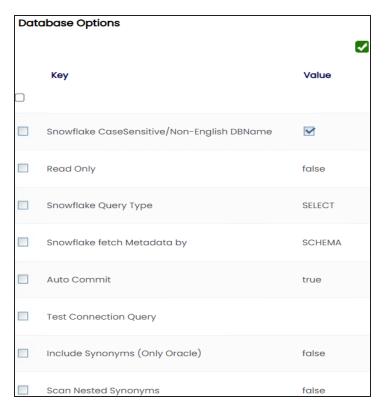
Snowflake

Field Name	Description
	Specifies the full JDBC URL that is used to establish a connection with the database.
	It is autopopulated based on the other parameters.
URL	For example,
	jdbc:snowflake:// <accountname>.snowflakecomputing.com/</accountname>
	?warehouse=DataWarehouseName&db=DatabaseName&
	schema=SchemaName
	Enter the Snowflake (Service account) password.
Password	This field is available only when Authentication Type is set to UserId & Pass-
	word.
Save Password	Specifies whether the password is saved
Configure Key Pair	Use this option to configure key pair. This option is available only when the Authentication Type is set to Key Pair. For more information, refer to the
raii	Configuring Key Pairs topic.
DBMS Instance	Specifies the schema of the database.
Schema	Use this option to select multiple or narrow down to single schema.
	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC.
Connection	For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.
Pool Type	Thus field is available only when Authentication Type is set to UserId & Pass- word.
Number of Par-	Specifies the number of partitions of the database.
titions	It is autopopulated with default number of partitions. You can edit and provide the number of partitions as required. For example, 1.
	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions of the database.
Minimum Con- nections Per Partitions	It is autopopulated with default minimum connections per partitions. You can edit and provide the minimum connections per partitions as required. For example, 3.
Maximum Con-	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions of the database.
nections Per	It is autopopulated with default maximum connections per partitions. You

Field Name	Description
Partitions	can edit and provide the maximum connections per partitions as required.
r al titions	For example, 5.

To use database options, click **==** (Options).

The Database Options page appears. It displays the available database options.



Select keys and double-click the cells under the Value column to set the values of the keys. Click 🔽 to save the database options.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options $\rightarrow 2$ to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

OAuth Authentication

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish a connection for the Snowflake database.

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Description
Driver Neme	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.
Driver Name	For example, com.snowflake.client.jdbc.SnowflakeDriver
IP Address/Host Name	Enter <accountname>.snowflakecomputing.com For example, analytixds.us-east-3.snowflakecomputing.com</accountname>
DBMS	Enter the Snowflake database name.
Name/DSN	For example, AW2012 DV.
	Specifies the port to connect with the database.
Port	443 is the default port for the Snowflake database. You can change it, if required.
Authentication	Specifies the type of authentication.
Туре	 OAuth: Specifies authentication using an OAuth client.
	Specifies the full JDBC URL that is used to establish a connection with the database.
	It is autopopulated based on the other parameters.
URL	For example,
	jdbc:snowflake:// <accountname>.snowflakecomputing.com/</accountname>
	?warehouse=DataWarehouseName&db=DatabaseName&
	schema=SchemaName
Client ID	Enter the OAuth client ID registered with Snowflake. This option is available
	only when the Authentication Type is set to OAuth.
DBMS Instance	Specifies the schema of the database.
Schema	Use this option to select multiple or narrow down to single schema.
Client Secret	Enter the corresponding client secret associated with the client ID. This
	option is available only when the Authentication Type is set to OAuth.
Connection	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC.
Pool Type	For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.

Field Name	Description
Number of Par-	Specifies the number of partitions of the database.
titions	It is autopopulated with default number of partitions. You can edit and
	provide the number of partitions as required. For example, 1.
Minimum Con-	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions of the database.
nections Per	It is autopopulated with default minimum connections per partitions. You
Partitions	can edit and provide the minimum connections per partitions as required.
i di titionis	For example, 3.
Maximum Con-	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions of the database.
nections Per	It is autopopulated with default maximum connections per partitions. You
Partitions	can edit and provide the maximum connections per partitions as required.
	For example, 5.

To use database options, click **=** (Options).

The Database Options page appears. It displays the available database options.

Dat	Database Options		
	Көу	√ Value	
	Snowflake CaseSensitive/Non-English DBName		
	Read Only	false	
	Snowflake Query Type	SELECT	
	Snowflake fetch Metadata by	SCHEMA	
	Auto Commit	true	
	Test Connection Query		
	Include Synonyms (Only Oracle)	false	
	Scan Nested Synonyms	false	

Select keys and double-click the cells under the Value column to set the values of the keys.

Click 🗹 to save the database options.

Additionally, you can click \rightarrow to go to the next tab.

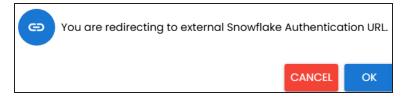


To get the client ID and client secret, you first need to create OAuth security integration. Snowflake's OAuth integration now supports a single redirect URL for user redirection after authorization. For more information, refer to Snowflake documentation.

Once the connection parameters are entered, follow these steps:

- 1. Click Save.
- 2. Click Login With Snowflake.

A redirect pop-up appears.



3. Click Ok.

Clicking this option takes you to the Snowflake login page.

*		
Sign in to Snowflake to continue to MY_SNOWSQL_CLIENT_DEV		
Sign in using OKTASingleSignOn		
Username		
Password		
Sign in		
We process your personal information according to our Privacy Notice		

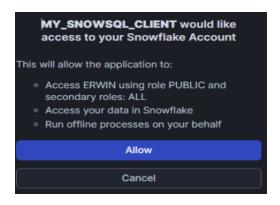
4. Enter the Snowflake username and password, and then click Sign in.

A Warning pop-up appears.

Warning
OAuth Authorization is Succesfull, You can proceed with scanning or test connection.
Ok

5. Click Ok.

A Snowflake OAuth Authorization pop-up appears.



6. Click **Allow**.

Clicking this option takes you to the particular environment from which the authentication process started.

Datasource Type	Datasource	×
System Environment Type	Server Platform	Server OS Version
Production System Name	File Location	Business Entity Type Snowflake
Production Environment Name	File Management Type	
Version 1.00	Version Label	
Driver Name net.snowflake.client.jdbc.SnowflakeDrive r User Name MMALLICK2 IP Address/Host Name https://erwin.us-east- 1.snowflakecomputing.com Port 443 DBMS Instance Schema	DBMS Name/DSN SAMPLE_DEMO Authentication Type OAuth Client ID OpeA9XcMGxkQe1ygVM04TvqQs5Q= Client Secret 	Number of Partitions 1 Maximum Connections Per Partitions 5 Minimum Connections Per Partitions 3 Options
	Connection Pool Type HIKARI	

Once an environment is created, you can test the connection and scan metadata.

erwin Data Intelligence (erwin DI) supports key pair authentication for Snowflake. To use this authentication, ensure that you do the following:

- 1. Generate a private and public key using OpenSSL. You can generate encrypted or unencrypted keys.
- 2. Configure public and private keys to your Snowflake user account.
- Move the bc-fips-1.0.2.jar file from \Apache Software Foundation\<Tomcat X.X>\webapps\erwinDISuite\WEB-INF\lib to \Apache Software Foundation\<Tomcat X.X>\lib and restart tomcat.

You can a configure key pair using an encrypted or unencrypted private key.

Encrypted Keys

To configure a key pair using encrypted private key in erwin DI, follow these steps:

1. Ensure that Encrypted Private File is switched ON.

By default, Encrypted Private File and Upload Key Pair File are switched ON.

- 2. In the **Passphrase** box, enter the passphrase.
- 3. Under **Key Pair File**, click + to browse and select the encrypted private key file.
- 4. Click **Upload**.

The private key is uploaded and the key pair is configured.

Unencrypted Keys

To configure a key pair using unencrypted private key in erwin DI, follow these steps:

- 1. Switch Encrypted Private File to OFF.
- 2. Under **Key Pair File**, click + to browse and select the unencrypted private key file.
- 3. Click Upload.

Alternatively, you can switch **Upload Key Pair File** to OFF and paste the unencrypted private key in the Private Key text box. Then, click Upload.

The private key is uploaded and the key pair is configured.

Google BigQuery

You can connect to a Google BigQuery datasource via JDBC to harvest metadata. Before creating a Google BigQuery environment, ensure that you have the following:

- Prerequisites
- JDBC driver configuration
- JDBC connection parameters

Prerequisites

To establish a connection, ensure that you have:

- A dedicated service account for erwin Data Intelligence (erwin DI) with Big Query Data Viewer privilege in Google BigQuery database
- Firewall connection open for port 443 between Google BigQuery datasource and erwin DI application server
- A Google Cloud trusted certificate. Import it into the JDK cacerts file. For more information on the steps to import the certificate, refer to the <u>Importing Certificates</u> section.

JDBC Driver Configuration

The Google BigQuery JDBC driver is not packaged with erwin DI application. You can down-load it <u>here</u>.

Once downloaded, copy the drivers to the following location on the erwin DI application server:

\Apache Software Foundation\<Tomcat X.X>\webapps\erwinDISuite\WEB-INF\lib

JDBC Connection Parameters

While creating an environment, the Configuration Details tab displays the connection parameters to establish connection to Google BigQuery database.

(New Environment							*
	Configuration Details Mis	scellaneous			🔀 Save & Continue	Save & Exit	Cancel	 •
	System Environment Name* System Environment Type	BigQuery_		Driver Name* DBMS Name/DSN*	com.simba.googlebigquery.jdbc42.Dr turing-audio-321406			
	Data Steward Server Platform Server OS Version	-Select Data Steward-	•	IP Address/Host Name* Port* User Name*	turing-audio-321406.iam.gserviceacc 443 srinivas.bommaraboina⊛quest.com			
	File Management Type File Location			Password*	Save Password			
	Production System Name Production Environment Name Version	Choose Production System	•	DBMS Instance Schema Connection Pool Type*	jdbc:bigquery://https://www.googleap HIKARICP	9		
	Version Label DQ Score	-Select DQ Score-	•	Number of Partitions* Minimum Connections Per Partitions* Maximum Connections Per Partitions	•			
	Datasource Type*	Other	•	Options	SupportAutoCommit=false	\$		

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Description
Driver	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.
Name	For example, com.simba.googlebigquery.jdbc42.Driver
IP	
Address-	Enter <accountname>.gserviceaccount.com</accountname>
/Host	For example, turing-audio-321406.iam.gserviceaccount.com
Name	
DBMS	Enter the Google BigQuery database name.
Name/D	
SN	For example, turing-audio-321406.

Field Name	Description
Devi	Specifies the port to connect with the database.
Port	443 is the default port for the Snowflake database. You can change it, if required.
User	Enter the Google BigQuery (Service account) username.
Name	For example, shawn.
	Specifies the full JDBC URL that is used to establish a connection with the data- base. It is auto-populated based on the other parameters.
	For example,
URL	<pre>jdbc:bigquery://https://www.googleapis.com/bigquery/v2:443; ProjectId=turing-audio-321406;OAuthType=0; OAuthServiceAcctEmail=googlebigqueryserviceaccount@turing- audio-321406.iam.gserviceaccount.com; OAuthPvtKeyPath=D:\APIs\bigquery\turing-audio-321406- 1ba3ele94fa0.json;</pre>
Pass- word	Enter a dummy password as service account does not need a password
Save Pass- word	Specifies whether the password is saved
Con- nection Pool Type	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC. For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.
Number	Specifies the number of partitions of the database.
of Par-	It is autopopulated with default number of partitions. You can edit and provide the
titions	number of partitions as required. For example, 1.
Min- imum Con- nections	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions of the database. It is autopopulated with default minimum connections per partitions. You can edit and provide the minimum connections per partitions as required. For example, 3.

Field Name	Description
Per Par-	
titions	
Max-	
Con-	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions of the database.
	It is autopopulated with default maximum connections per partitions. You can edit and provide the maximum connections per partitions as required. For example, 5.
titions	

Next, click 🍄 (Options) to open Database Options and set the Support Auto Commit key to false.

Then, click 🗹 to save the database options.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options \rightarrow \Rightarrow \gtrsim \Box to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

Importing Certificates to Java Certs

To import a certificate into the JDK 17 cacerts file, you can use the keytool utility, which is included with JDK.

Prerequisites:

- Ensure you have the certificate file (in .cer, .crt, or .pem format).
- Locate the cacerts file in your JDK. The default location of the cacerts file is:
 - On Windows: C:\Program Files\AdoptOpenJDK\jdk-17\lib\security\cacerts
 - On Linux/Mac: /path/to/jdk/lib/security/cacerts

To import certificates into the cacerts file, follow these steps:

- 1. Locate the certificate file: Make sure you have the certificate (for example, server.crt) on your local machine.
- Identify the keytool location.
 The keytool utility comes with the JDK and is typically located in the bin folder of your

JDK installation.

For example:

- On Windows: C:\Program Files\AdoptOpenJDK\jdk-17\bin\keytool.exe
- On Linux/Mac: /path/to/jdk/bin/keytool
- 3. Open the command prompt on Windows or terminal on Linux/macOS.
- 4. Run the following keytool command:

```
keytool -import -alias bigquerycertificate -file <path_to_cer-
tificate> -keystore <path_to_jdk_cacerts> -storepass changeit
```

Replace <path_to_certificate> with the path to your certificate file, and <path_to_jdk_ cacerts> with the path to the cacerts file. The password for the keystore (By default, it is changeit).

For example,

- Windows: keytool -import -alias <any-name> -file C:\path\to\your\server.crt keystore "C:\Program Files\AdoptOpenJDK\jdk-17\lib\security\cacerts" -storepass changeit
 - **Linux**: keytool -import -alias <any-name> -file /path/to/your/server.crt -keystore /path/to/jdk/lib/security/cacerts -storepass changeit

Here,

- o -import tells keytool to import a certificate.
- o -alias <any-name> is the alias name for the certificate. For example, <databasename-server>.
- o -file specifies the certificate file.
- o -keystore is the path to the cacerts file.
- o -storepass is the password for the cacerts keystore (By default, it is changeit).
- 5. Type yes to confirm and proceed.
- 6. Verify whether the certificate has been successfully added to the keystore using the following command:

```
keytool -list -keystore <path_to_jdk_cacerts> -storepass
changeit
```

This command displays a list of aliases. Verify whether your server is in the list.

After completing these steps, the certificate will be imported into the JDK keystore and Java applications running on the JDK will trust the server certificate.

Tips:

- If you're using a custom password for the cacerts keystore, replace changeit with your actual password.
- Make sure you have the necessary permissions to modify the cacerts file (administrator/root privileges may be required).
- ' If you're using a different version of the JDK, ensure the path to cacerts is accurate.

MS Dynamics CRM

You can create MS Dynamics CRM environment by providing the necessary connection parameters.

Before creating a MS Dynamics CRM environment, you should take a note of the following:

- Prerequisites
- JDBC driver details
- TLS connection details
- JDBC connection parameters

Prerequisites

Prerequisite steps for establishing successful connection:

- **Creation of dedicated service account** for erwin with Metadata read-only privileges in MS Dynamics CRM database
- CRM Server **IP Address should be mapped with Host Names** in the file called "Hosts" which is available in the location C:\Windows\System32\drivers\etc
- Generate CRM Domain trusted Certificate in erwin application server using InstallCert.java and place the generated "jssecacerts" file in the location - C:\Program Files\AdoptOpenJDK\jdk-XXX\jre\lib\security

Reference: <u>https://www.mkyong.com/webservices/jax-ws/sun</u>certpathbuilderexception-unable-to-find-valid-certification-path-to-requested-target/

JDBC Driver Details

The MS Dynamics CRM JDBC driver is not packaged with erwin DI application. Hence, customers needs to use the jdbc driver available at their end for MS Dynamics CRM (CDATA, Progress etc.)

You can download CDATA driver from the URL mentioned below.

Download URL: https://www.cdata.com/drivers/dynamicscrm/download/

MS Dynamics CRM

Location to configure the JDBC driver: Once downloaded, the MS Dynamics CRM drivers should be placed in the following path in erwin application server: \Apache Software Found-ation\<Tomcat X.X>\webapps\erwinDISuite\WEB-INF\lib and restart the Tomcat.

TLS Connection Details

The CDATA MS Dynamics CRM driver uses SSL by default, so you will not need to set any additional properties. The connection will use TLS 1.2 encryption.

JDBC Connection Parameters

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish connection for MS Dynamics CRM connection.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options \rightarrow \Rightarrow \Rightarrow c c to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

To enter MS Dynamics CRM connection parameters, follow these steps:

- 1. Select Database Type as Other while creating the environment.
- 2. Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Description
	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.
Driver Name	For example, cdata.jdbc.dynamicscrm.DynamicsCRMDriver
IP	Enter the IP Address or Host Names of MS Dynamics CRM server.
Address/Host	
Name	For example, 10.45.21.123
DBMS	Enter the MS Dynamics CRM Database Name.
Name/DSN	For example, CRM.
	Specifies the port to connect with the database.
Port	443 is the default port for MS Dynamics CRM. You can change it, if required.
User Name	Enter the MS Dynamics CRM (Service account) user name.

MS Dynamics CRM

Field Name	Description			
	For example, domain\erwinuser.			
	Specifies the full JDBC URL that is used to establish a connection with the database. It is autopopulated based on the other parameters. For example, jdb-			
URL	c:dynamicscrm:User=UserName;Password=XXX;URL= <ms dynamics<br="">CRM URL>;</ms>			
	If user trying to connect CRM online version, then append the following value to above mentioned connection string CRM Version=CRM Online;			
Password	Enter the MS Dynamics CRM (Service account) password.			
Fassword	For example, goerwin@1.			
Save Password	Specifies whether the password is saved			
DBMS Instance	Specifies the schema of the database.			
Schema	For example, DynamicsCRM.			
Connection	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC.			
Pool Type	For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.			
Number of Par-	Specifies the number of partitions of the database.			
titions	It is autopopulated with default number of partitions. You can edit and provide the number of partitions as required. For example, 1.			
Minimum Con-	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions of the database.			
nections Per Partitions	It is autopopulated with default minimum connections per partitions. You can edit and provide the minimum connections per partitions as required. For example, 3.			
Maximum Con-	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions of the database.			
nections Per Partitions	It is autopopulated with default maximum connections per partitions. You can edit and provide the maximum connections per partitions as required. For example, 5.			

To use database options, click **T** (Options).

The Database Options page appears displaying the different options available.

Dat	Database Options					
	Кеу	Value				
	Snowflake CaseSensitive/Non-English DBName	Y				
	Read Only	false				
	Snowflake Query Type	SELECT				
	Snowflake fetch Metadata by	SCHEMA				
	Auto Commit	true				
	Test Connection Query					
	Include Synonyms (Only Oracle)	false				
	Scan Nested Synonyms	false				

Select keys and double-click the cells under the **Value** column to set the values of the keys. Use \checkmark to save the database options.

SAP

You can create SAP environments by providing the necessary connection parameters.

Before creating a SAP environment, you should take a note of the following:

- Privileges
- Prerequisites
- JDBC driver details
- TLS connection details
- JDBC connection parameters

Privileges

Privileges given to service account:

- User type = System
- User group = SUPER
- Authorization profile = S_DDIC

Prerequisites

Prerequisite steps for establishing successful connection:

- **Creation of dedicated service account** for erwin with Metadata read-only privileges in SAP system
- Open Firewall connection between SAP and erwin DI application server
- Get the SAP System Number and Client details

JDBC Driver Details

The SAP JCO driver is not packaged with erwin DI application. Hence, customer must get the JCO driver from their respective SAP team and deploy the same in erwin application server.

The following sapjco files are required:

SAP

Sapjco.jar

Sapjco3.dll

Location to place these files

- Copy sapjco.jar into webinf/lib folder
- Copy sapjco3.dll copy into windows/system32 folder



The tool connects to the SAP system directly using SAP JCO drivers and not to SAP backend database.

TLS Connection Details

In order to use SSL with the JCO, we will need to:

- Set up the SAP system for SSL (SNC setup)
- Create a certificate (X509) for the user
- Pass the user as \$X509CERT\$ (check JCO doc)
- Pass some key from the cert as passwd in the JCO

JCO Connection Parameters

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish connection for SAP connection.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options \rightarrow \Rightarrow \Rightarrow c to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Field Name Description			
IP Address/Host	Specifies the IP address or server host name of the database.			
Name	For example, 192.168.100.200			
Licor Nomo	Specifies the SAP (Service account) username.			
User Name	For example, sapuser.			

SAP

Field Name	Description		
Password	Specifies the SAP (Service account) password.		
Passworu	For example, goerwin@1.		
Save Password	Specifies whether the password is saved		
Suctors Number	Specifies the SAP System Instance Number (range 0-99).		
System Number	For example, 24.		
Client	Specifies the SAP Client number (range 000-999).		
Client	For example, 800.		
Field Deliveiter	Select the required delimiter.		
Field Delimiter	For example: , [Comma].		
	Browse the CSV file which contains name of SAP tables to be har-		
CSV File Upload	vested.		

You can create Databricks environment by providing the necessary connection parameters.

Before creating a Databricks environment, ensure that you have the following:

- Prerequisites
- JDBC driver configuration
- TLS connection configuration
- JDBC connection parameters

Prerequisites

To establish a connection, ensure that you have:

- **Created a dedicated service account** for erwin with Metadata read-only privileges in Databricks database
- **Databricks Database ports, 443 and 80**, available via firewall to accept connections from erwin Data Intelligence (erwin DI) application server

JDBC Driver Configuration

Currently Databricks JDBC driver is not packaged with erwin DI application. Hence, you can download it <u>here</u>.

Once downloaded, copy the Databricks drivers to the following location on the erwin DI application server:

\Apache Software Foundation\<Tomcat X.X>\webapps\erwinDISuite\WEB-INF\lib

TLS Connection Configuration

Snowflake JDBC driver version 3.1.x and above implement TLS v1.2 and provide the latest security patches on the protocol. Once configured, the connection uses TLS 1.2 encryption by default.

If required, you can add SSL Parameter in the JDBC connection string as follows:

jdbc:snowflake://<accountname>.databrickscomputing.com/

?warehouse=DataWarehouseName&db=DatabaseName&schema=

SchemaName&ssl=on

JDBC Connection Parameters

The Connection Properties tab displays the connection parameters to establish connection for Databricks connection.

Once the connection parameters are entered, use these options $\rightarrow \times \mathbf{c}$ to go to the next tab, test the connections, save and continue, or save and exit.

Enter appropriate values in the fields (connection parameters). The fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory.

Field Name	Description				
Driver Name	Specifies the JDBC driver name for connecting to the database.				
Driver Name	For example, com.simba.spark.jdbc.Driver				
IP Address/Host	Enter <accountname>.databrickscomputing.com</accountname>				
Name	For example, analytixds.us-east-3.databrickscomputing.com				
DBMS	Enter the Snowflake database name.				
Name/DSN	For example, AW2012_DV.				
	Specifies the port to connect with the database.				
Port	443 is the default port for the Databricks database. You can change it, if				
	required.				
User Name	Enter the Databricks (Service account) username.				
	For example, shawn.				
	Specifies the full JDBC URL that is used to establish a connection with the				
	database.				
URL	It is autopopulated based on the other parameters.				
	For example,				
	jdbc:spark:// <accountname>.databrickscomputing.com/</accountname>				

Field Name	Description				
	warehouse=DataWarehouseName&db=DatabaseName&				
	<pre>schema=SchemaNameAuthMech=3;UserAgentEntry=erwinDI;</pre>				
Password	Enter the Databricks (Service account) password.				
Passworu	This field is available only when Use KeyPair is not selected.				
Save Password	Specifies whether the password is saved				
DBMS Instance	Specifies the schema of the database.				
Schema	Use this option to select multiple or narrow down to single schema.				
Connection Pool	Specifies the connection pool type being used to connect via JDBC.				
Туре	For example, HIKARICP and BONECP.				
Number of Par-	Specifies the number of partitions of the database.				
titions	It is auto-populated with default number of partitions. You can edit and				
	provide the number of partitions as required. For example, 1.				
Minimum Con-	Specifies the minimum connections per partitions of the database.				
nections Per Par-	It is auto-populated with default minimum connections per partitions. You				
titions	can edit and provide the minimum connections per partitions as required.				
	For example, 3.				
Maximum Con-	Specifies the maximum connections per partitions of the database.				
nections Per Par-	It is auto-populated with default maximum connections per partitions. You				
titions	can edit and provide the maximum connections per partitions as required.				
_	For example, 5.				

To use database options, click === (Options).

The Database Options page appears. It displays the available database options.

Dat	abase Options	
	Көу	Value
	Snowflake CaseSensitive/Non-English DBName	
	Read Only	false
	Snowflake Query Type	SELECT
	Snowflake fetch Metadata by	SCHEMA
	Auto Commit	true
	Test Connection Query	
	Include Synonyms (Only Oracle)	false
	Scan Nested Synonyms	false

Select keys and double-click the cells under the Value column to set the values of the keys. Click ✔ to save the database options.

Assigning Roles and Users

You can give users the write access to an environment in the following two ways:

- Assign roles to the environment and the users assigned to these roles get write access to the environment
- Assign users directly to an environment

Ensure that you provide necessary permissions to the roles assigned to the users.

Assigning Roles

To assign roles, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.

The environment details appear.

Dashboard Explore					\$
Archives 🔅 O	pptions 👻 🏠 Ho	me > 🖵 erwin DM SYSTEM	> DM Landing (v1.00)	ENVIRONMENT	
Data Catalog	< Statistics	То	tal Tables : 2 Total Co	olumns : 5	
Tables C =	60%	40%	0% 09	//o	
Search	Total Primary Key		les With Expanded Column		
E Citizens	> Data Dictionar	Environment Details	Extended Properties Dat	a Lineage Impact Analysis	Mindmap
Employees	> `		Update Tags	Update Sensitivity Upd	ate DG Assignments
	# Options	Table Name	Column Name	Logical Column Column Name Comments	Column To Definition
	1 🗌 🛛 🗲	Employees	<u>EmployeeName</u>	EmployeeNa	
	2 🗌 🍳 <	Employees	EmployeeID	EmployeeID	

Assigning Roles and Users

3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.

🄹 o	otions 🔺 🔒 🕇 Home >
	Scan Metadata
0	Schedule Metadata Scan
+	Assign Users or Roles
<	Share Link
→←	Add to Compare
	Data Dictionary
ê	Sensitive Data
٠	Environment Options
Ŕ	Execute Connector
æ	

4. Click Assign Users or Roles.

The Assign/Unassign Users or Roles page appears. By default, the Roles tab appears.

ssig	n/Unassign Us	ers or Roles		_
R	oles Users			ان ان
#	Select Role	Role Name	Role Description	Role Users
1	M	Data Owner_GER	This role is accountable for who has access to information assets within their functional areas for Germany area. It may decide to review and authorize each access request individually or may define a set of rules that determine who is eligible for access based on business function, support role, etc.	View
2	M	Data Owner_RO	This role is accountable for who has access to information assets within their functional areas for Romania. It may decide to review and authorize each access request individually or may define a set of rules that determine who is eligible for access based on business function, support role, etc.	View
3	V	Data Owner_UK	This role is accountable for who has access to information assets within their functional areas for UK. A Data Owner may decide to review and authorize each access request individually or may define a set of rules that determine who is eligible for access based on business function, support role, etc.	View
4				View
5		Data Steward_GER	This role is responsible for utilizing GermanýšÅ dataÅ governance processes to ensure fitness ofÅ dataÅ elements - both the content and metadata.	View
6		Data Steward_Hung	This role is responsible for utilizing Hungary'sÅ dataÅ governance processes to ensure fitness ofÅ dataÅ elements - both the content and metadata.	View
7		Data Steward_RO	This role is responsible for utilizing Romania's data governance processes to ensure fitness of data elements - both the content and metadata.	View
			This role is responsible for utilizing UK's data governance	

You can click View to view the users assigned to a role.

- 5. Select the required roles.
- 6. Click 💾.

The selected roles are assigned to the environment.

Assigning Users

To assign users, on the Assign/Unassign Users or Roles page, click the Users tab.

Assigning Roles and Users

Assign/Unassign Users or Roles – 🗆 🗙						
	Roles Use	rs *		•••		
				∐ (
ŧ	Select User	User ID	User Full Name	Assigned Roles		
1	M	jadams	Joey Adams	Tech Data Steward_GER		
2		John Doe	John Doe	Old_DataSteward,System Admin,Transformation Admin		
3		mjones	Mike Jones	Data Owner_UK		
4		dvaghani	Daya Vaghani	Mapping Admin		
5		esimpson	Erica Simpson	Data Owner_GER,Data Steward_RO		
6		janedoe	Jane Doe	Mapping Designer		
7		jwilson	Joey Wilson	Tech Data Steward_RO		
8		ksridhar	Kartik Sridhar	Data Owner_RO		
9		Imichal	Luqman Michal	ETL Developer		
10		mstoke	Michal Stoke	Mapping_Tester		
11		madams	Mike Adams	Data Owner_GER		
te:	Only Non-Adminis	strator Id's are displayed here				

Select the required users and click

The users are assigned to the environment.

Managing Environments involves:

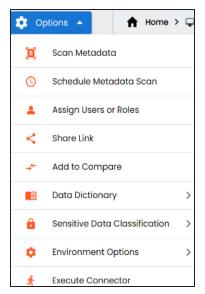
- Editing or deleting environments
- Enable DQ Sync for environments
- Importing metadata from environments
- Exporting metadata from environments

Editing and Deleting Environments

To edit or delete environments, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
- 2. Click Options.

The available options appear.



3. Click Environment Options.

The available options appear.



4. Use the following options:

Edit Environment

Use this option to update the environment details.



The status of an environment is displayed according to the workflow assigned to the environment. For more information on assigning workflows to environments, refer to the <u>Managing Metadata</u> <u>Manager Workflows</u> section.

Delete Environment

Use this option to delete the environment.

Enabling DQ Sync

You can view data quality analysis for environments, tables, and columns when you enable DQ Sync on your environments.



DQ Sync is available for Oracle, Salesforce, Snowflake, MySQL, MSSQL, Hadoop, and PostgreSQL database types.

To enable DQ sync, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
- 2. Click **Options** > **Edit Environment**.

The Edit Environment page appears.

Edit Environment erwin_MS Access Con → MS Access Con 1(1.00)							
Datasources	Configuration Details	Connectio	on Properties	Miscellaneous			
Datasource Type	ə *	•	_	ange datasource type you isidered as changed datas			
System Environn MS Access Co			System Env	vironment Type			
Server Platfo	vrm		Server OS \	/ersion			
File Manage	ment Type		File Locatio	n			
Production Syste Choose Produ		▼	Production	Environment Name	•		
Version Labe	91		Enable DQ S	ync			

3. Switch the Enable DQ Sync option On.

This displays the data quality analysis from erwin Data Quality for an environment in the Metadata Manager.

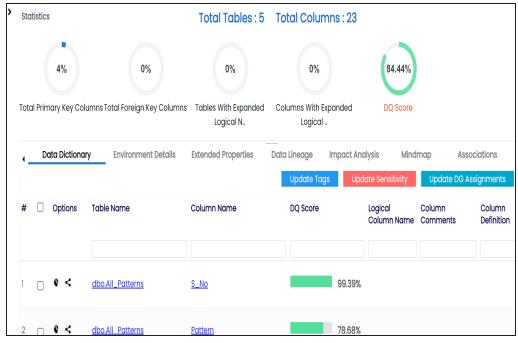
Er Er Da

Ensure that you configure erwin Data Quality in the erwin DI to view the **Parable DQ Sync** option. For more information, refer to the <u>Configuring</u> <u>Data Profiling</u> topic.

Once you have enabled DQ Sync for an environment, for data quality analysis results in Metadata Manager, ensure that you do the following:

- Add your environments, tables, and columns as datasets in erwin Data Quality, and run data profiling. For more information, refer to <u>Run Data Profiling</u> topic.
- Then, <u>schedule a job</u> in erwin DI to sync the data quality analysis results from erwin Data Quality.

Once the data from erwin Data Quality is synced, DQ Score for the environment is displayed.

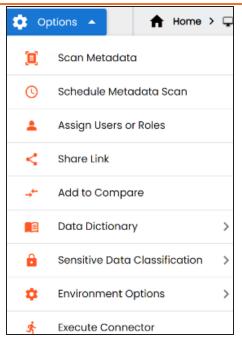


Importing Metadata from an Environment

T o import metadata from an environment, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



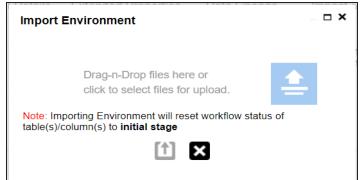
3. Click Environment Options.

The available options appear.



4. Click Import Environment.

The Import Environment page appears.



- 5. Drag and drop or use 📤 to browse the AMP file.
- 6. Click 🚺.

Import Environment	_ □ ×
	\rightarrow \times
Database Schema(s)	MetaData Content
▶ Select All	Import Metadata Options:
Version Environment ····	

7. Select Schemas and appropriate import metadata options.

Select the **Version Environment** checkbox to create a version of the environment.

- 8. Click **Э**.
- 9. Select the tables and click

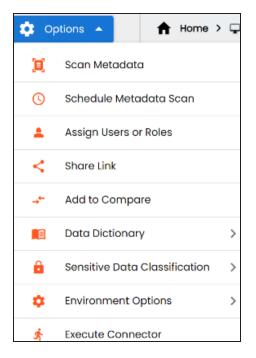
The environment is imported.

Exporting Metadata from an Environment

To export metadata from an environment, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



- 3. Click Environment Options.
- 4. The available options appear.

Managing Environments



- 5. Click Export Environment.
- 6. The Export Environment page appears.

Export Environme	ent	×
Update Options	i	
Ext	ended Properties	
× As	sociations	
🤍 Sei	nsitive Data Indicator	
× Τα	gs	
💎 Va	id Values	
💽 Inc	lexes	
	Export	

- 7. Switch on or off the Update Options as required.
- 8. Click Export.

The environment is exported.

Updating Sensitivity

Marking your technical and business assets as sensitive is an important aspect of metadata management. It is possible to update sensitivity of technical and business assets in bulk.

You can select multiple columns or tables in the Data Dictionary grid and update their sensitivity. For more information on updating sensitivity in bulk at column or table level, refer to the <u>Data Dictionary</u> topic.

Sometimes a column and its associated assets are required to be marked sensitive. You can update sensitivity of the column and its associated assets in a mind map. For more information on updating sensitivity of assets in a mind map, refer to the <u>Mind Map</u> topic.

You can also update sensitivity of columns in a lineage report. For more information on updating sensitivity of columns in a lineage report, refer to the <u>Lineage</u> topic.

You can update the sensitivity of tables and columns in an environment in bulk. You can also update the sensitivity of the system and environment containing these tables and columns. Updating sensitivity involves marking, tables and columns as sensitive with an appropriate sensitive data indicator (SDI) classification.

You can configure email notifications to be sent whenever sensitivity is updated in bulk. For more information on configuring email notifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitivity</u> <u>Update Notifications</u> topic.

To update sensitivity of tables or columns from the Data Dictionary tab, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. In the Data Catalog pane, click an environment.

By default, the Data Dictionary tab opens.

۰_	Do	ata Dictionc	Environment Details	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	
#		Options	Table Name	Column Name	Update Tags Logical Column Na	Update Sensitivity Selected Table(s) Selected Column(s)	Update DG	Assignments Tags
1		• <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCEID_New				
2		• <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCENAME New				
3		₽ <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCEDESC New				
4	\cap	€ <	dbo.RM RESOURCE New	RESOURCECELLPHONE	New			

The Data Dictionary tab displays tables and columns in an environment along with the sensitive data indicator. In the grid, sensitive assets are indicated using , and non sensitive assets are indicated using.

On the Data Dictionary tab, you can update sensitivity of the asset(s) as per the following:

<u>Bulk</u>

Individual

Bulk Asset Update

You can update the sensitivity in bulk at \underline{table} and \underline{column} levels.

Table Level

To update sensitivity of tables in bulk, follow these steps:

1. On the **Data Dictionary** tab, select the required rows.

You can use the check box at top to select all the rows.

2. Hover over Update Sensitivity.

۰.	Do	ata Dictiona	Environment Details	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap
#		Options	Table Name	Column Name	Update Tags Logical Column No	Update Sensitivity Selected Table(s) Selected Column(s)	Update DG Assignments
1		€ <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCEID_New			
2		€ <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCENAME_New			
3		• <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCEDESC_New			
4		• <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCECELLPHONE_N	New		

3. Click Selected Table(s).

The Update Sensitivity For Table(s) page appears.

Update Sensitivity For Table(s)	
Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI)	•
Sensitive Data Indicator Description	
Update Sensitivity For	
Column(s)	•
Environment	•
System	•
Metadata Update Options	
Non-Sensitive Only	۲
Sensitive Only	0
Sensitive and Non-Sensitive	0
	UPDATE CANCEL

4. Enter or select appropriate values in the fields. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
	Specifies the sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification of the selec- ted tables. Also, you can add multiple classifications to the selected
	tables.
Indicator (SDI)	For example, PHI, Confidential.
	For more information on configuring SDI classifications, refer to the
	Configuring Sensitivity Classifications topic.
Sensitive Data	Specifies the description of the SDI classification.

Field Name	Description
Indicator Description	For example, This classification indicates that the data contains per- sonal identifiable information. Use this for data such as, address or social security number.
Update Sens- itivity For	 Specifies whether sensitivity is applicable to: Column(s): Switch Column(s) to YES to apply the sensitivity to all the columns in the selected tables. Environment: Switch Environment to YES to apply sensitivity to the sensitivity to
	the environment containing the tables. System: Switch System to Yes to apply sensitivity to the system containing the tables.
Metadata	Specifies whether sensitivity is applicable to: Unclassified only: Click Unclassified Only to apply sensitivity to assets that are not marked sensitive.
Update Options	 All Classified Only: Click All Classified Only to apply sensitivity to assets that are marked sensitive. All Classified And Unclassified: Click All Classified And Unclassified to apply sensitivity to both the types of assets, sensitive or not sensitive.

5. Click Update.

The sensitivity of the metadata is updated based on the options you selected.

Column Level

To update sensitivity of columns in bulk, follow these steps:

1. On the **Data Dictionary** tab, select the required rows.

You can use the check box at top to select all the rows.

2. Hover over Update Sensitivity.

۰_	Data Diction	Environment Details	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap
#	Options	Table Name	Column Name	Update Tags Logical Column No	Update Sensitivity Selected Table(s) Selected Column(s)	Update DG Assignments Jumn Tags Jinition
1	v <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCEID_New			
2	~ • <	dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCENAME_New			
3		dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCEDESC_New			
4		dbo.RM_RESOURCE_New	RESOURCECELLPHONE !	New		

3. Click Selected Column(s).

ate Sensitivity For Column(s)	
Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI)	-
Sensitive Data Indicator Description	
Update Sensitivity For	
Table(s)	-
Environment	-
System	-
Metadata Update Options	
Non-Sensitive Only	۲
Sensitive Only	0
Sensitive and Non-Sensitive	\bigcirc
	UPDATE CANCEL

The Update Sensitivity For Column(s) page appears.

4. Enter or select appropriate values in the fields. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
Sensitive Data	Specifies the sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification of the selec- ted columns. Also, you can add multiple classifications to the selected columns.
	For example, PHI, Confidential.
	For more information on configuring SDI classifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitivity Classifications</u> topic.

Field Name	Description
Sensitive Data	Specifies the description of the SDI classification.
Indicator Description	For example, This classification indicates that the data contains per- sonal identifiable information. Use this for data such as, address or social security number.
	Specifies whether sensitivity is applicable to:
Lindata Sons	• Table(s): Switch Table(s) to YES to apply sensitivity to the tables containing the columns.
Update Sens- itivity For	• Environment: Switch Environment to YES to apply sensitivity to the environment containing the columns.
	• System: Switch System to Yes to apply sensitivity to the system containing the columns.
	Specifies whether sensitivity is applicable to:
Metadata	 Unclassified only: Click Unclassified Only to apply sensitivity to assets that are not marked sensitive.
Update Options	• All Classified Only: Click All Classified Only to apply sensitivity to assets that are marked sensitive.
	All Classified And Unclassified: Click All Classified And Unclas- sified to apply sensitivity to both the types of assets, sensitive or not sensitive.

5. Click Update.

The sensitivity of the metadata is updated based on the options you selected.

Individual Asset Update

You can view and update the sensitivity of technical assets (systems, environments, tables, and columns) individually.

To view and update the sensitivity of technical assets individually, follow these steps:

Table and Column:

In the Data Dictionary tab, you can click <Column_Name> and <Table_Name> to view

and edit the sensitivity of the column and table respectively.

Environment:

Sensitivity of an environment can be viewed under the Environment Details tab. You can edit an environment, and update its sensitivity under the Miscellaneous tab.

4	Data Dictionary	Environment Details	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Associati	ons Workflow Log	Documents	
	erwin_	Sales								Add to Compare
		isource Type ixcel File						Workflow Status No Data Found		~
	System Environ No Data Found		Server Platform No Data Found File Location		Server OS Vers No Data Found			Classification	or Classification	1
	Production Syst No Data Found Production Envi No Data Found	ironment Name	File Management Ty	/ре	Business Entity MS Excel File	утуре		Restricted SDI Description		
	Version 1.00		Version Label No Data Found					# Tags		

System:

The sensitivity of the system can be viewed under the System Details tab. You can <u>edit</u> a system, and update its sensitivity.

Data Dictionary System Details	Extended Properties Data Lin	eage Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Associations	System Documents	Configure Extended Properties
🔲 erwin DI Suite						
DQ Score	0% Data Steward No Data Found			Classification SDI Classification Restricted		
Primary Move	Total DBSize	File Location		Sensitive Data Indicat	tor (SDI) Description	
Type(Source/Target) Source	No Data Found	No Data Found				
Server Platform No Data Found	Definition Of The Day No Data Found	ESB Q Manager Name No Data Found		# Tags Data Quality	Sales	
DBMS Platform No Data Found	Average User No Data Found	Total Number Of Tables 0			Sules	
File Management Type No Data Found	Server OS Version No Data Found	Batch Extract Window No Data Found		😩 Audit Details		
				Created By Administrator		Last Modified By Administrator
ESB Platform Type No Data Found	DBMS Version No Data Found	Average Concurrent Users No Data Found		Created Date 29-07-2020 11:		Last Modified Date Time 12-12-2023 06:06:09
Owner Name No Data Found	Telephone Number No Data Found	Release				

You can update the sensitivity of columns in a lineage report. You can also update the sensitivity of tables, environments, and systems containing these columns.

You can configure email notifications to be sent whenever sensitivity is updated in bulk. For more information on configuring email notifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitivity</u> <u>Update Notifications</u> topic.

To update sensitivity of columns in lineage reports, follow these steps:

1. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click an environment.

By default, the Data Dictionary tab opens.

2. On the **Data Dictionary** tab, click **<** for the required column.

By default, dual lineage of the selected table page appears in Graphical View.

CategoryID Graphi	ical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs → SQLTechPubs → dbo.Categories → CategoryID	
	SQL System
▼ TABLEUAU ▼ PRESENTATION LAYER ▼ Account ▼ Account ▼ Account ▼ Account ▼ Categories ▼ Categories	✓ SQL Env a > dbo.DatabaseLog ✓ dbo.AdventureWorksDWBuildVersion ✓ VersionDate a ✓ UpsionDate a ✓ DS/lesion a

3. In the lineage, click a column, and then right-click the column.

TABLEUAU	SQLTechPubs 🔒
PRESENTATION LAYER	SQLTechPubs 🖬
Account	CategoryID CategoryID Update Sensitivity
	Selected Asset Only
	All Associated Assets

4. Use the following options:

Selected Asset Only

Use this option to update sensitivity of the column. You can also update sensitivity of the table, environment, and system containing the column.

All Associated Assets

Use this option to update sensitivity of multiple columns in the lineage report. You can also update sensitivity of the tables, environments, and systems containing these columns.

Refer to the following table for field descriptions when you use above options.

Field Name	Description
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI)	Specifies the sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification of the selec- ted columns. Also, you can add multiple classifications to the selected columns. For example, PHI, Confidential. For more information on configuring SDI classifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitivity Classifications</u> topic.
Sensitive Data Indicator Description	Specifies the description of the SDI classification. For example, This classification indicates that the data contains per- sonal identifiable information. Use this for data such as, address or social security number.
Auto Update	Specifies whether the sensitivity is applicable to:

Field Name	Description
	System: Switch System option on to apply sensitivity to all the systems containing the columns.
Sensitivity For	Environment: Switch Environment option on to apply sens- itivity to all the environments containing the columns.
	Table: Switch Table option on to apply sensitivity to the tables containing the columns.
	Specifies whether sensitivity is applicable to:
	 Unclassified Only: Click Unclassified Only to apply sensitivity to assets that are not marked sensitive.
Asset Update Options	• All Classified Only: Click All Classified Only to apply sensitivity to assets that are marked sensitive.
	All Classified And Unclassified: Click All Classified And Unclas- sified to apply sensitivity to both the types of assets, sensitive or not sensitive.

5. Click Update.

The sensitivity of the assets is updated based on the options you selected.

To update sensitivity of multiple columns in lineage reports, follow these steps:

1. In the lineage report, right-click the column.

2. Click All Associated Assets.

The Sensitive Data Classification - Lineage page appears.

Sens	itive	Data Classific	ation - Lineag	je						_ _ ×
All As	sociat	ted Assets								^
	ŝ	3 Gystem	Env	5 vironment	7 Table:	5	15 Columns			•
#	Sele	System Name	Environment Name	Table Name		Column Name	Sensitive Data Indicator (Y/N)	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification	Logical Column Name	Next Cancel Expanded Logica Name
1		SQL System	Northwind	dbo.Categories		CategoryID	â	Confidential		A
2		SQL System	Northwind	dbo.CustomerCustom	nerDemo	CustomerID	a			
3		SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.AdventureWorks[DWBuildVersion	DBVersion	8	PHI		
4		SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.AdventureWorks[OWBuildVersion	VersionDate	8	PHI		
5		SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DatabaseLog		DatabaseLogID	a			

3. Select the required rows and click **Next**.

You can filter the rows using the filter box.

The Selected Records page appears. It displays the selected rows for verification. You can clear the check box to remove a row from the selected records.

Sens	itive	Data Classific	cation - Lineage							- - ×
All As	sociat	ted Assets								^
		1	2		3	3				^
	ę	System	Enviror		bles	Columns				-
Select	ted Rec	ords						F	Previous Next	Cancel
#	Sele	System Name	Environment Name	Table Name	Column Name	Sensitive Data Indicator (Y/N)	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification	Logical Column Name	Expanded Logical Name	Column Commer
1		SQL System	Northwind	dbo.Categories	CategoryID	۵	Confidential			
2		SQL System	Northwind	dbo.CustomerCustomerDemo	CustomerID	a				
3		SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.AdventureWorksDWBuildV	(DBVersion	۵	PHI			

4. Click Next.

The following page appears.

Sensitive Data Classification - Line	age			□ ×
II Associated Assets				^
3 System	5 Environment	8 Tables	26 Columns	•
			Previous Update	Cancel
Sensitive Data Indicate	or(SDI)		•	
Sensitive Data Indicator Desc	ription			
Auto Update Sensitivity For				1
Table				
Environment			•	
System			-	

- 5. Enter or select appropriate values in the fields. Refer to the <u>table above</u> for field descriptions.
- 6. Click Update.

The sensitivity of the metadata is updated based on the options you selected.

You can update the sensitivity of an asset and its associated technical and business assets through a mind map.

Business assets refer to business terms, business policies, business rules, and other business assets defined in the Business Glossary Manager Settings. Technical assets refer to columns, tables, environments, and systems. A column can be associated with business and technical assets. For more information on associating columns, refer to the <u>Associating Columns</u> topic.

You can configure email notifications to be sent whenever sensitivity is updated in bulk. For more information on configuring email notifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitivity</u> <u>Update Notifications</u> topic.

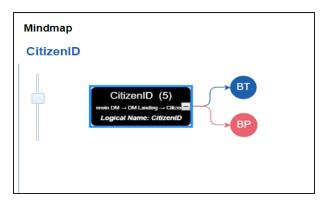
Selected Asset

You can update sensitivity of an asset individually through a mind map.

To update sensitivity of assets individually through mind maps, follow these steps:

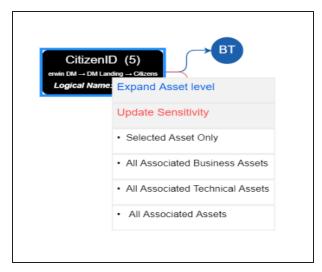
- In the Data Catalog pane, click an environment.
 By default, the Data Dictionary tab opens.
- 2. On the **Data Dictionary** tab, click **P** for the required column.

The Mind Map page appears.



3. On the mind map, right-click the required asset.

The options available for the asset appear.



4. Click Selected Asset Only.

The Sensitive Data Classification - Mindmap page appears.

The Auto Update Sensitivity For field does not appear for business assets.

Sens	itive Data Classification - Mindmap)	×
	Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI)		•
	Sensitive Data Indicator Description		
	Jpdate Sensitivity For		
	Table		
	Environment		
	System		
		UPDATE	CANCEL

5. Enter or select appropriate values in the fields. Refer to the following table for field descriptions:

Field Name	Description					
	Specifies the sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification of the selec-					
	ted asset. Also, you can add multiple classifications to the selected					
Sensitive Data	asset.					
Indicator (SDI)	For example, PHI.					
	For more information on configuring SDI classifications, refer to the					
	Configuring Sensitivity Classifications topic.					
Sensitive Data	Specifies the description of the SDI classification.					
Indicator	For example, This classification indicates that the data contains per-					
Description	sonal identifiable information. Use this for data such as, address or					
Description	social security number.					
	Specifies whether sensitivity is applicable to:					
	System: Switch the System option on to apply sensitivity to all					
	the systems containing the assets.					
Update Sens- itivity For	• Environment: Switch the Environment option on to apply sens-					
	itivity to all the environments containing the assets.					
	• Table: Switch the Table option on to apply sensitivity to the					
	tables containing the assets.					

6. Click Update.

The sensitivity of the asset and metadata is updated based on the options you selected.

Associated Assets

You can update sensitivity of associated assets in bulk through a mind map.

To update sensitivity of associated assets through mind maps, follow these steps:

1. On the mind map, right-click an asset.

The options available for the asset appear.

CitizenI erwin DM → DM Lar	
	Expand Asset level
	Update Sensitivity
	Selected Asset Only
	All Associated Business Assets
	All Associated Technical Assets
	All Associated Assets

- 2. Click any one of the following:
 - All Associated Business Assets:

Click this option to update sensitivity of associated business assets.

All Associated Technical Assets:

Click this option to update sensitivity of associated technical assets.

All Associated Assets:

Click this option to update sensitivity of associated business and technical assets.

For example, if you click All Associated Business Assets then a list of all associated business assets appear. You can filter the assets by entering text in the filter box.

Se	Sensitive Data Classification - Mindmap												
AI	All Associated Business Assets (Displayed Sensitivity Enabled Assets only)											^	
		32 Busines											4
												Next Car	ncel
#		Sele	Object Type	Object Path	Object Name	Sensitive Data Indicator (Y/N)	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification	Sensitive Data Indicator Log Description	jical Name	Expanded Logical Name	Business Comments	Business Definition	
	1		Business Term	Customer Maste	CURRENCY	8	PII	Personally Ident					•
	2		Business Term	Customer Maste	CUSTOMER	8	Secret	Secret					
	3		Business Term	TechPubs	Customer Addre	a							
	4		Business Term	TechPubs	Customer Email	a							
4	5		Rusiness Term	Customer Terms	Customer First N	a							+

3. Select the required assets and click **Next**.

The Selected Records page appears. You can verify the selected assets and clear the check box if required.

Sensitive	Sensitive Data Classification - Mindmap										
All Asso	All Associated Business Assets (Displayed Sensitivity Enabled Assets only)										
3											•
Selected R	Selected Records Provides Next Cancel										
#	Select	Object Type	Object Path	Object Name	Sensitive Data Indicator (Y/N)	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification	Sensitive Data Indicator Description	Logical Name	Expanded Logical Name	Business Comments	Business Definition
1		Business Term	Customer Master Cata		8	PII	Personally Identifiable	9			
2		Business Term	Customer Master Cat	E CUSTOMER	8	Secret	Secret				
3		Business Term	TechPubs	Customer Address	a						

4. Click Next.

The following page appears.

<u>ه = ا</u>

The Update Sensitivity For field does not appear if you are updating sensitivity of associated business assets.

Sensitive Data Classification - Mindmap		_ □ ×
All Associated Business Assets (Displayed Sensitivity Enabled Assets only)		^
211		Â
Business Term	Previous Update	Cancel
	opullo	
Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI)	-	
Sensitive Data Indicator Description		
Metadata Update Options		
Non-Sensitive Only	۲	
Sensitive Only	0	
Sensitive and Non-Sensitive	\bigcirc	

5. Enter or select appropriate values in the fields. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description		
	Specifies the sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification of the selec-		
	ted asset. Also, you can add multiple classifications to the selected		
Sensitive Data	asset.		
Indicator (SDI)	For example, PHI.		
	For more information on configuring SDI classifications, refer to the		
	Configuring Sensitivity Classifications topic.		
Sensitive Data	Specifies the description of the SDI classification.		
Indicator	For example, This classification indicates that the data contains per-		

Field Name	Description
Description	sonal identifiable information. Use this for data such as, address or
Description	social security number.
	Specifies whether sensitivity is updated for:
Metadata	Non-Sensitive Only: Use this option on to update sensitivity only for currently non-sensitive assets.
Update Options	• Sensitive Only: Use this option on to update sensitivity only for currently sensitive assets.
	Sensitive and Non-Sensitive: Use this option on to update sens- itivity for both, currently sensitive and non-sensitive assets.

6. Click Update.

The sensitivity of the selected assets and metadata is updated based on the options you selected.

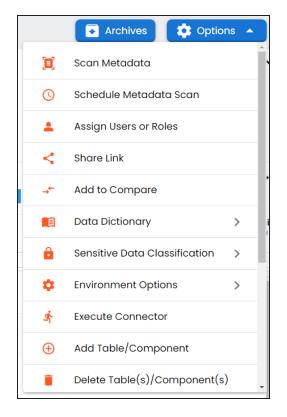
Adding Documents

You can add supporting documents, such as text files, audio files, video files, document links, and so on to an environment.

To add documents to environments, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
- 3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



4. Click Environment Options > New document.

The Environment Documents page appears.

Adding Documents

Environment Documents		× □
	li ×	
Document Name*		
Document Owner		
Document Object	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.	
Document Link		
Description		
	*	
Approval Required Flag		

5. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
	Specifies the name of the physical document being attached to the
Document Name	environment.
	For example, Source Environment Details.
Document	Drag and drop document files or use ≐ to select and upload doc-
Object	ument files.
Document	Specifies the document owner's name.
Owner	For example, John Doe.
	Specifies the URL of the document.
Document Link	For example, https://drive.google.com/file/l/2sC2_SZIyeFKI7OOn-
	b5YkMBq4ptA7jhg5/view
	Specifies the description about the document.
Description	For example: The document has information about the envir-
	onment details.
Approval	Specifies whether the document requires approval.
Required Flag	Select the Approval Required Flag check box to select the doc-
	ument status.

Adding Documents

Field Name	Description		
	Specifies the status of the document.		
Document Status	For example, In Progress.		
	This field is available only when the Approval Required Flag check		
	box is selected.		

6. Click

The document is saved in the Environment Documents grid.

Statistic	cs								Total Table	es : 2 (Total	Columns :	5
	60% Total Primary Key Col	umns	20% Total Foreign Key Columns	0% Tables With Expanded	I Logical N Coli	0% umns With Expanded L	.ogical	0% DQ Score				
	Data Dictionary	Environment Details	Extended Properties Data I	Lineage Impact as Source	Impact as Target	Mindmap	Associations Wor	icflow Log Doc	uments Data Quality	Configur	e Extended I	Propert
Environ	nment Documents											
	Document Name	Document Link	Document Status	Document Owner Intended U	se Description A Cre	ated By Creater	rd Date Mo	dified By Mo	dified Date	Options		
1	SqIDM	-	In Progress		Adı	ministrator 2021-	11-15 09:01:38.023 A	dministrator 2	021-11-15 09:01:38.023	đ	/	×
2	CSV File	4	In Progress		Adı	ministrator 2021-	11-15 09:03:47.83 A	dministrator 2	021-11-15 09:03:47.83	8)	/	×

Once a supporting document is added, use the following options:

Preview (🖻)

Use this option to preview the document for your information.

Edit (🖍)

Use this option to update the document details.

Delete (🗙)

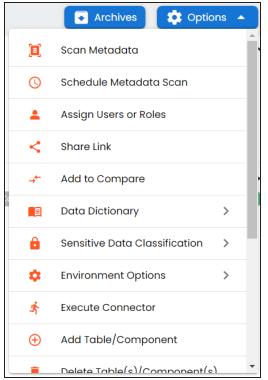
Use this option to delete the document that is not required.

You can clone an environment under a system and use the same or different connection parameters in the cloned environment. The cloned environment is saved under the system.

To clone environments, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile and click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Click Environment Options > Clone Environment.

The New Environment Cloning page appears.

Clone Environment erwin DI Suite → _Locall(1.00)		
Datasources Configuration Details C	Connection Properties Miscellaneous	
Datasource Type *	•	a Classification
		Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI) Classifi 🔻
System Environment Name * _Locall	System Environment Type erwin DM Mart - Oracle	Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Description
Server Platform	Server OS Version	
File Management Type	File Location	• Miscellaneous Business Entity Type Oracle
Production System Name Choose Production System	Production Environment Name	•
Version Label	Enable DQ Sync	
RAC / Service Name		

4. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description				
	metadata list.	the datasource (database) type from where you wish to scan . You can change the datasource type using the drop down			
		ole, Sql Server.			
Datasource	Depending upon the database type, you need to provide addition fields in the Connection Properties tab.				
Туре	Þ	For SQL Server (Windows Authentication), Sybase, HP Ver- tica, and Neteeza databases, the TestConnectionQuery option is selected by default to validate the internal con- nection. The system displays exceptions if this option is not selected.			
	Ð	There are no additional fields for MS Excel File, and XSD.			
System Envir-	Specifies	the unique name of the environment.			

Field Name	Description
onmont	For example, EDW-Test.
onment Name	For more information on naming conventions, refer to the Best
Name	Practices section.
System Envir-	Specifies the type of the environment.
onment Type	For example, development, test, or production.
Server Plat-	Specifies the server platform of the environment.
form	For example, Windows.
Server OS Version	Specifies the OS version of the environment's server.
File Man-	Specifies the file management system (if the environment is a file-
agement	based source).
Туре	For example, MS Excel.
File Location	Specifies a file path (if the environment is a file-based source).
	For example, C:\Users\Jane Doe\erwin\Mike - Target System
Production	Specifies the system name being associated with the environment as
System Name	the production system.
	For example, Enterprise Data Warehouse.
Production	Specifies the environment name being associated with the envir-
Environment	onment as the production environment.
Name	For example, EDW-PRD.
	Specifies the name of the data steward responsible for the envir- onment.
	For example, Jane Doe.
Data Steward	Users assigned with the Legacy Data Steward role appear as drop down
	options. You can assign this role to a user in the Resource Manager.
	To assign data steward, select a data steward from the drop down options.
Vorcior	Specifies the version label of the environment to track change history.
Version Label	For example, Alpha.

Field Name	Description			
	For more information on configuring version display, refer to the Con-			
	figuring Version Display of the Environments topic.			
	Specifies whether to sync data quality analysis results from erwin Data Quality.			
Enable DQ Sync	To view data quality analysis, ensure that you have configured erwin Data Quality connection setting in erwin DI. For more information, refer to the <u>Configuring erwin Data Quality</u> topic.			
	Data quality analysis is available for environments using Oracle, Salesforce, Snowflake, MySQL, MSSQL, Hadoop, and PostgreSQL database types.			
RAC/Service Name	-			
Sensitive Data Indic-	Specifies the sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification of the envir- onment. Also, you can add multiple classifications to the environment. For example, PHI, Confidential.			
ator (SDI) Classification	For more information on configuring SDI classifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitivity Classifications</u> topic.			
Sensitive Data Indic- ator Descrip- tion	Specifies the description of the SDI classification.			
Business Entity Type	Specifies the database type of business entity.			

5. Click $\stackrel{>}{>}$ to test the connection.

If the connection with database is established successfully then a success message pops up.

6. Click 🔁.

The environment is cloned and the cloned environment is saved under the system.

Different database types have different prerequisites and connection parameters:

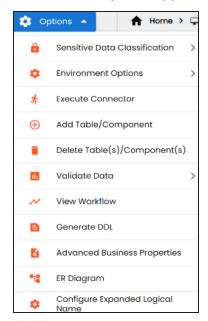
- SQL Server via SQL or Window authentication mode
- Oracle and Oracle RAC
- MySQL
- Snowflake
- MS Dynamics CRM
- SAP ECC R/3 and IS-U Metadata via JCO Driver

Viewing ER Diagram

You can view Entity Relationship (ER) diagram after scanning or importing metadata in an environment. You can view ER diagrams at environment level and export it in the JPG format.

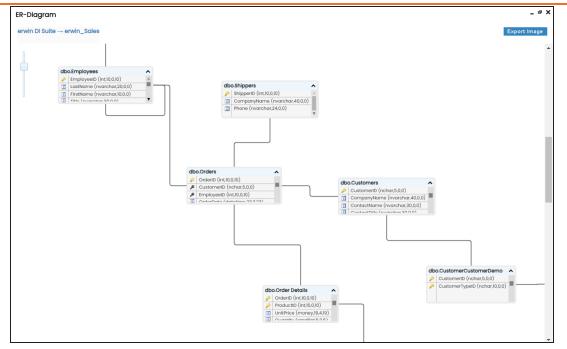
To view entity relationship diagram, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, select an environment and click **Options**. The available options appear.



3. Click ER Diagram.

Viewing ER Diagram



You can download the ER diagram. To download the ER diagram, click **Export Image**.

Viewing Workflow Logs

You can create your own workflow and assign it to a system. A workflow assigned to a system is applicable to all the environments under it. For more information on assigning workflows to environments, refer to the <u>Managing Metadata Manager Workflows</u> section. You can view workflow logs of environments to know the current stage of environments.

To view workflow logs of environments, follow these steps:

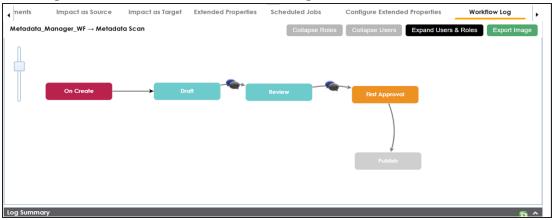
- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.

The environment details appears.

Dash	board Ex	plore	-											\$
	Archives	\$	Optio	ns	•	A	Home 🔸 🖵 erwin DI Suit	te System > -Lo	cal (v1.01) ENVIRON	NMENT				
Data C	Catalog		۲	Stat	istics			Total To	ables : 46 To	otal Colu	mns : 573			
Sch	emas	G	=			7%	9%	0	%	0%	%			
Sea	rch customer_	s		Tot	al Prir	mary Key	Columns Total Foreign Key	Columns Tables With Exp N		Columns Wit Logic				
-	upport		>		Da	ta Diction	ary Environment Details	s Extended Properties	Data Lineage	e Impac	t Analysis	Mindmap	Associations	Workflow Log
m	dbo		<u>`</u>								Update Tags	Update Sei	nsitivity Upda	e DG Assignments
Ā	SCOTT		>	#		Options	Table Name	Column Name	Logical Colum		olumn omments	Column Definition	Tags	Sensitive Dat (Y/N)
				1		• <	SCOTT.T_CUSTOMER_RATI	NG title	title					4
				2		• <	SCOTT.T_CUSTOMER_RATI	NG director	directo	or				6

3. Click the Workflow Log tab.

The workflow log of the environment appears. You can observe that the current workflow stage of the environment blinks in the diagram.



Viewing Workflow Logs

Use the following options:

User Comments (🗯)

Use this option to view users and the comments entered by the users in each stage.

Expand/Hide Users and Roles

Use this option to view or hide users and roles assigned to the stages of the workflow.

Collapse/Expand Roles

This option is enabled when you are in the Expand Users and Roles view. Use this to switch between the collapsed and expanded roles view.

Collapse/Expand Users

This option is enabled when you are in the Expand Users and Roles view. Use this to switch between the collapsed and expanded users view.

Export Image

Use this option to download the workflow in the JPG format.

Associating Environments

You can associate environments with business assets, systems, environments, tables, and columns. You can view these associations on mind maps and analyze associations.

Ensure that:

Business assets are enabled. You can add custom business assets and enable them in Business Glossary Manager Settings.

Relationship between environment and the asset type is defined. You can define associations and relationships in Business Glossary Manager Settings.

To associate environments with asset types, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
 The Data Dictionary tab for the selected environment appears by default.
- 3. Click the **Associations** tab.
- 4. In the asset type (business policies, business terms, columns, environments, and tables) list, select an asset type to associate with the environment.

Impact as Target	Mindmap	Associations	
-			
	Deletienshin	Nama	
me	Relationship	Name	Tern
	Impact as Target		·

5. Click +.

The Relationship Associations page appears. Based on the asset type that you select, it

displays a list of available assets.								
Relationship Associations				-	×			
				Save Cance	el			
Current Context:	CDM_Model_CommonR							
Current Context Type:	Environment							
Relationship Name:	Golden Source for			•				
Search (partial matches):								
Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy	_			
3 -Hydroxyl End	LEN(D3)	The hydroxyl group that is attached to the 3 carbon atom of the sugar (ribose or deoxyribose) of the terminal nucleotide of a nucleic acid molecule.	Macroeconomics	Monetary Terms → Macroeconomics				
		3-A Sanitary Standards, Inc. (3-A SSI) is a non- profit association representing equipment manufacturers, processors, regulatory sanitarians and other			•			
1 2 3 4 5 → R	ecords from 1 to 200 of 10237							

6. Select **Relationship Name**, and the asset type.

If you know the term name, use the Search (partial matches) field to look up for it.

7. Click Save.

The selected terms are associated with the environment and added to the list of associations.

You can define as many associations as required.

IS So	urce	Impact as Target	Mindmap Associati	ons Workflow Log	Documents	Data Quality Confi	gure Extended Propertie	es Scheduled Jobs
Busine	ess Term	•						Ô
	Actions	Qualifier Name	Relationship Name	Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy
	+ 🖍 🖬	Ī	Golden Source for	3 -Hydroxyl End	LEN(D3)	The hydroxyl group that is attached to the 3 carbon atom of the sugar (ribose or deoxyribose) of the terminal nucleotide of a nucleic acid molecule.	Macroeconomics	Monetary Terms → Macroeconomics
						3-A Sanitary Standards, Inc. (3-A SSI) is a non-profit association		

Once you have created associations, you can use the following options under the **Actions** column:

Associating Environments

Add Association (+)

Use this option to add associations using a qualifier.

Edit Association (🖍)

Use this option to edit the association.

Delete Association (

Use this option to delete the association.

To view mind map, click the **Mindmap** tab. For more information on mind maps, refer to the <u>Viewing Mind Maps</u> topic.

You can associate multiple assets with an environment and view the associations based on a qualifier view in the mind map. For more information, refer to the <u>Setting Up Associations</u> <u>Using Qualifiers</u>topic.

You can configure business properties of all the tables and columns under an environment.

You can also configure business properties at table level and update business properties of a table and business properties of its columns.

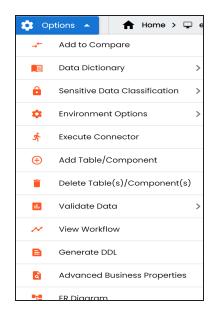


You can configure business properties only after importing/scanning metadata into an environment.

To configure business properties at environment level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



4. Scroll down the list and click Advanced Business Properties.

The Advanced Business Properties page appears.

Advand	ed Business Properties	- - ×
		≝ 💾 🗵
Select All	System / Environment / Table / System Column Name Description	Business Pu
#master_		
	⊿ ■SQLTechPubs	
	dbo.Categories	
	CategoryID	
	CategoryName	
	Description	
	Picture	
•		• •
Note: Yo	u are editing a Table/Column that is already assigned to a workf	low. The status for this

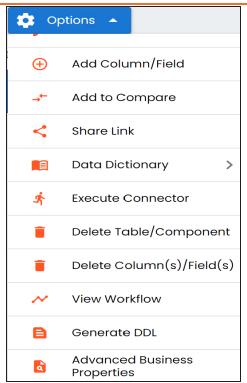
- 5. Double-click cells to enter business properties of tables and columns.
- 6. Click to apply changes.
- 7. Click 💾.

The business properties of all the tables and columns under the environment are updated.

To configure business properties at table level, follow these steps:

- 1. In the **Data Catalog** pane, select a table to view its details.
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Scroll down the list and click Advanced Business Properties.

The Advanced Business Properties page appears.

Advand	ced Business Properties	- - ×
		≝ 💾 🗙
Select All	System / Environment / Table / System Column Name Description	Business Pu
#master_		
	SQLTechPubs	
	dbo.Categories	
	CategoryID	
	CategoryName	
	Description	
	Picture	
•		•
Note: Yo	ou are editing a Table/Column that is already assigned to a work	flow. The status for this

- 4. Double-click cells to enter table and column properties.
- 5. Click 💾 to apply changes.
- 6. Click

The business properties of the table and its columns are updated.

You can update the expanded logical name for multiple tables/columns by scheduling a configuration job. The job updates the expanded logical name based on the table/column name, associated business term's name, and the associated business term's definition.



You should configure expanded logical name of tables and columns after scanning metadata.

You can run the job at both, system and environment levels:

- **System level**: The expanded logical name can be applied to all the tables and columns under the system. This includes all the environments under the system.
- **Environment level**: The expanded logical name can be applied to all the tables and columns under the environment.

For example, consider a scenario where you want to schedule a job to configure the expanded logical name of a table, RM_Resource and a column, Resource_ID. The parameters of the job are a business term catalog that has a business term, Resource, its definition, Sales Representative, and a splitter, Underscore (_). Refer to the following table to understand the parameters and their values:

Entity	Value	Comment
Splitter (spe- cified while scheduling the job)	_(Underscore)	
Table Name	RM_Resource	Here, the part after the underscore (splitter), Resource, matches the Business Term. Therefore, it will be replaced with the business term definition and the part before the under- score, RM, will be retained in the expanded logical name.
Column Name	Resource ID	Here, the part before the underscore, Resource, matches with the Business Term. Therefore, it will be replaced with the busi- ness term definition and the part after the underscore, ID will be retained in the expanded logical name.

Entity	Value	Comment					
Business Term	Resource	This should match with a part of the table and column names above.					
Business Term Defin- ition	Sales Rep- resentative	In the updated expanded logical name, this will replace the part of the table/column name that matches the business term name. That is: For the table, RM will be retained and Resource will be replaced with Sales Representative. For the column, ID will be retained and Resource will be					
Expanded Logical Name	<blank></blank>	replaced with Sales Representative. Expanded logical name is formed from the business term of ition and part of table or column names.					

After the job runs successfully, the expanded logical name of the table and column is updated as mentioned in the following table:

Entity	Expanded Logical Name	Comment
Table		Here, RM retained from the table name and Sales Representative is added from business term definition.
		Here, ID is retained from the column name and Sales Rep-
Column		resentative is added from business term definition.

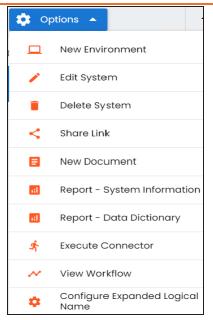
To configure expanded logical name, follow these steps:

1. On the Explore tab, hover over the system card and click , or click an environment tile to view the assets details.

2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.

Configuring Expanded Logical Name



3. Click Configure Expanded Logical Name.

The Configure Expanded Logical Name page appears.

Configure Expanded Logical Name	× □
	×
Catalogs	^
▲ □ ■ Business Terms	
Company Benefits (3)	
 Customer Master Catalog (4) 	
 Customer Terms (8) 	
 Glossary Catlog 1 (3) 	
Monetary Terms (2)	
Operations (0)	
Pharmaceuticals (10207)	
Splitter	
_(underscore)	
ELN Scope	
Both	_
Job Name*	
1622004865999	
Interval	
Once	
Schedule Job On* O Local o Server	-
▲	

4. Select or enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description							
Catalogs	Select the catalog containing the required business term.							
Splitter	Select appropriate splitter based on the table name or column name.							
ELN Scope	Select an appropriate scope of the job.							
ELIN Scope	Columns: Indicates that the expanded logical names of all the							

Field Name	Description								
	columns in this system are configured								
	• Tables : Indicates that the expanded logical name of all the tables in this system are configured								
	Both : Indicates that the expanded logical names of all the tables and columns in this system are configured								
Job Name	A default job name is autopopulated. You can modify it and enter a job name.								
	Select an interval of the job. Interval sets the frequency of the job.								
Interval	For example: If you set the interval every week then the job will be								
	executed every week.								
	Select the machine whose clock decides the time of the scheduled scan.								
Local or	Local: Refers to your local machine.								
Server	• Server: Refers to the machine where erwin DI has been deployed.								
Schedule Job On	Select date and time of the execution of the job.								
Notify	Switch the Notify Me to ON to receive a notification email about the								
Notify Me	scheduled job.								
	This field is autopopulated with your email ID. You receive email noti-								
Notification	fications about the scheduled job from the Admin Email ID, configured in								
Email	the Email Settings. For more information on configuring Admin Email ID,								
	refer to the Configuring Email Settings topic.								
CC List	Enter a comma-separated list of email IDs that should receive the job								
	notification.								

5. Click 💾.

The job is scheduled and added to the Scheduled Jobs list on the **Scheduled Jobs** tab.

ashboard	Explore									1
IS E	ktended Properties	Data Lineage	Mindmap	Assoc	ations	System Docun	nents Config	gure Extended F	Properties Sche	duled Jobs
Scheduled	Jobs									
Job Type	Environment Name	Scheduled Objects	Previous Fire Time	Next Fire Time	Job State	Created By	Created Date Time	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date Time	Edit
Metadata Expanded Logical Name	N/A	All Environments		05-26-2021 05:14	NORMAL	Administrator	2021-05-26 05:11:43.345	Administrator	2021-05-26 05:11:43.345	1
4										
		> ۱۷	Records t	from 1 to 1	>> > 🗋	Page 1 🔹	12 rows per page	9		

You can edit the job using \checkmark or delete it using $\overline{\mathbb{II}}$.

The job is executed at the scheduled time and the expanded logical names of tables and columns are updated.

Columns	Properties	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap Associa	tions
- Technical Properties						
Name	dbo.RM_RESOUF	RCE_New		Environment Name	erwin_Sales	
System Name	erwin DI Suite			No of Rows	100	
Synonym Reference				FileType		
Entity Type	TABLE					
Workflow Status	Preliminary Draft					
Business Properties						
Data Steward				Logical Name	RESOURCE	
Definition	Organization reso	ource		Expanded Logical Name	RM RESOURCE Representat	ve
Comments				JSON Physical Name		
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Flag	a					
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Classification	Confidential			Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Description	Confidential	
Class	Table_Class			Alias		
DQ Score	High (7-8)					

Properties	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Association	ns Workflow Log
Foreign Key Flag				rimary Key Flag		
Foreign Key Column Name			Fo	oreign Key Table	Name	
Minimum Value			ET	TL Default Value		
File Starting Position			M	aximum Value		
Attribute Type	ENTITY_ELEMENT					
Workflow Status	Preliminary Draft					
Business Properties						
Data Steward			Lo	ogical Name		Sales ID
Definition	Sales resource		Ex	kpanded Logical	Name	Sale Representative ID
Comments			JS	SON Physical Co	lumn Name	
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Flag	8					
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Classification	Confidential			ensitive Data Ind DI) Description	cator	Confidential
Class	Column_Class		Al	ias		
DQ Score	Very High (9-10)			usiness Key Flag		
User Defined Fields						

You can use this job to update the expanded logical name only once. Alternately, you can update expanded logical names under <u>table prop</u>erties and <u>column properties</u>.

Tagging environments enables asset grouping, and better reporting, data traceability, and data discovery. You can tag environments one at time or "Tagging Tables and Columns" on page 161.

To tag environments one at a time, follow these steps:

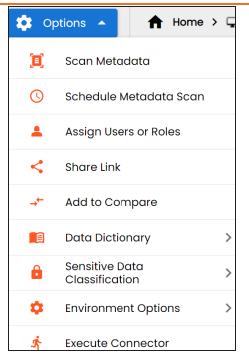
1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.

The environment details appear.

Dash	board	Explore														
₹	Archives	\$	Options	•			† I	Home >	🖵 er	win DI Suite	SYSTEM >	erwin_Sales (v1.00) ENVIRC	DNMENT		
Data C	atalog				<	Sto	itistics					Total Tables : 3	5 То	tal Column	s : 235	
Dutu C	utulog						Detail	s Exte	nded Pr	operties	Data Lineag	e Impact Analysis	Mi	ndmap	Associations	Workflow Log
Tabl	es			C	Ŧ									Update Tags	Update Sen	sitivity Upo
Sear	rch					#		Options	Tab	le Name		Column Name		Logical Column Name	Column Comments	Column Definition
	dbo.Cat	egories			>											
	dbo.Cus	tomerCu	stomerDe	mo	>	1		• <	dbo	D.RM_RESOU	RCE_New	RESOURCEID_New				
	dbo.Cus	tomerDe	mographi	cs	>		0									
	dbo.Cus	tomers			>	2		• <	dbo	D.RM_RESOUR	RCE_New	RESOURCENAME_New	1			
	dbo.Emp	oloyees			>											

2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Click Environment Options > Edit Environment.

The Edit Environment page appears.

Edit Environment erwin DI Suite → erwin_Sales(1.00)		
Datasources Configuration Details Miscell	aneous	
Datasource Type * (MS Excel File ())	 If you change datasource type your data(tables) will be considered as changed datasource type. 	Governance Responsibilities Data Stewards
System Environment Name * erwin_Sales	System Environment Type	
Server Platform	Server OS Version	Classification
File Management Type	File Location	Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI) Classification
Production System Name Choose Production System	Production Environment Name	Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Description
Version Label	Enable DQ Sync	♣ Miscellaneous
		Business Entity Type MS Excel File
🕰 Audit History		Tags 🗸
Created By Administrator	Created Date Time 29-07-2020 11:07:20	
Last Modified By	Last Modified Date Time	

4. Click **Tags** and select a tag from the suggestions that appear.

The list contains tags created in the Enterprise Tags module; based on the configured scope.

You can create a tag by typing a tag name in the Tags box and then pressing Enter.

For example, in the following image, a tag, data integration 1, is created and assigned to a system.

Tags Data Quality 🔕 data integration 1	•
	Tags
No Tags Available	Data Quality 🗙 data integration 1 🗙

5. Click 🗔.

The selected environment is tagged.

Once an environment is tagged, you can visualize its association with a tag on a mind map Enterprise Tags module.

Tagging Tables and Columns

You can update the tag tables and columns in an environment individually or in bulk. You can also propagate these tags to the system and environment containing these tables and columns.

To tag tables or columns, follow these steps:

1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.

The environment details appear.

Archives	🔅 Options 👻	A Home	> 🖵 SQLTechPubs	🛛 🗲 🚦 SQLTechPubs (v	1.00) ENVIRONMENT		
Data Catalog	<	Statistics		Total Tables : 30	Total Columns : 195		
Schemas	G ≞	9%	7%	7%	1%		
Search		Total Primary Key Colu	umns Total Foreign Key Column	s Tables With Expanded	Columns With Expanded		
🚠 dbo	>	Data Dictionary	y Environment Details	Extended Properties [Data Lineage Impact Analysis Update Tags Update S	Mindmap Sensitivity U	Associations pdate DG Assignments
		# 🗌 Options	Table Name	Column Name	Logical Column Column Name Comments	Column Definition	Tags
		3 🗌 🛛 🗲	dbo.Categories	Description			
		4 @ <	dbo.Categories	Picture			

2. On the Data Dictionary tab, select one or more assets.

You can update the tag tables and columns in an environment individually or in bulk. You can also propagate these tags to the system and environment containing these tables and columns.

3. Hover over Update Tags.



4. Click the required option.

- Selected Tables(s): Use this option to tag all columns in the selected tables.
- Selected Columns(s): Use this option to tag all tables in the selected columns.

The Assign Tags page appears.

ssign Tags		
Select Tags		•
Propagate tags to		
Column(s)		
Environment		
System		
• Append () Replace		
	UPDATE	CANCEL

5. Enter or select appropriate values in the fields. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
Select Tags	Depending on the asset and tag scope, displays available tags. You can assign multiple tags to the selected assets. Click Select Tags and select a tag from the suggestions that appear.
Propagate tags to	Specifies whether tag is applicable to: Table(s): Switch Table(s) to Yes to tag the tables containing the columns. This option is available only when you click Selected

Tagging Tables and Columns

Field Name	Description
	Column(s) in step 4.
	Column(s): Switch Column(s) to Yes to tag all columns in the selec- ted tables. This option is available only when you click Selected Table(s) in step 4.
	• Environment: Switch Environment to Yes to tag the environment containing the tables or columns.
	System: Switch System to Yes to tag the system containing the tables or columns.

6. Use the following options:

Append

Use this option to add new tags to the existing metadata.

Replace

Use this option to replace existing tags.

7. Click **Update**.

The tables and columns are tagged.

Scanning and Managing Metadata

You can scan source and target metadata from different databases, data models, or flat files etc. Ensure that you create an appropriate environment depending on the database type. For example, if you want to scan metadata from SQL Server, then you should create the SQL Server environment.

The metadata scan adds data dictionary, table properties, and column properties that can be validated and updated. You can enrich your metadata by assigning codesets to columns as valid values. Tables and columns can be associated with business and technical assets and these associations can be viewed on a mind map. You can also assign workflows to tables and columns using the Workflow Manager and view workflow logs.

Scanning and managing metadata involves:

- Scanning metadata from data sources
- Adding tables
- Adding Columns
- Deleting tables and columns
- Scheduling metadata scans
- Updating table properties
- Updating column properties
- Validating data
- Assigning codesets to columns
- Viewing workflow logs of tables
- Viewing workflow logs of columns
- Associating tables
- Associating columns

Scanning Metadata

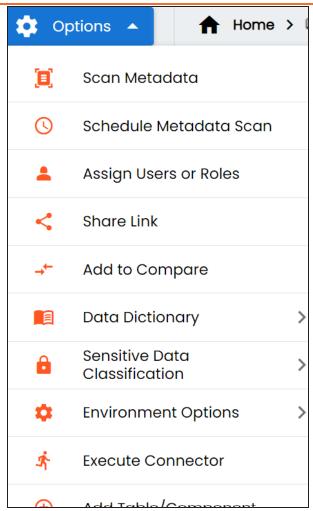
After creating systems and environments, the next logical step is to scan source and target metadata. Ensure that the environment database type and connection parameters are correct and that the environment can establish a connection with the database.

To scan source or target metadata, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
- 3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.

Scanning Metadata



4. Click Scan Metadata.

The <Data_Base> Metadata Scan-Step1 page appears. For example, if it is the SQL Server environment, then the SqlServer Metadata Scan - Step1 page appears.

GqlServer Metadata Scan - Stepl		>
		→×
Database Schema(s)	MetaData Content	>
Version Environment	Import Metadata Options:	

- 5. In the **Database Schema(s)** pane, select the database schemas.
- 6. In the Metadata Content pane, select the appropriate Import Metadata Options.

Refer to the following table for the descriptions of the metadata import options.

Import Metadata Options	Description	
Add New	This option adds new objects to the existing object list. The exist-	
Add New	ing metadata is not updated.	
Update Existing +	This option adds new objects to the existing list and updates the	
Add New	existing metadata at the same time.	
Update Existing +	This option adds new objects to the existing list, updates existing	
Add New + Inval-	ones, and invalidates the table/column during the scanning pro-	

Scanning Metadata

Import Metadata Options	Description
idate	cess.
Delete & Reload	This option deletes all existing metadata and scans only the new objects that have been selected.
Import Comments	Select the checkbox to import comments.
Import Sensitive	Select the checkbox to import sensitivity classification of the metadata from the data source.
Data	This option is available for SQL, Oracle, and Snow- flake environments.
	Select the checkbox to import the indexes of the metadata from the data source.
Import Indexes	This option is available for SQL, Oracle, and MySQL environments.
Table(s)	Select the checkbox to import Tables.
View(s)	Select the checkbox to import Views.
Synonym(s)	Select the checkbox to import Synonyms.
Version Envir- onment	Select the checkbox to create a version of the environment.
Skip Empty Cells	Select the checkbox to skip blank cells during import and retain existing metadata values.
	This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate option.

7. Click 🗲.

The <Database_Name> Metadata Scan Step-2 page appears. It pulls up the objects selected in Metadata Scan Step-1, such as Tables, Views, and Synonyms.

Scanning Metadata

SqlServer Metadata Scan - Step2	×
S S	€ 💾 🗙
🔺 🗹 🛢 Sql Server	
🔺 🗹 🖵 dbo	
🔺 🗹 🛄 Tables (14)	
Categories	
CustomerCustomerDemo	
CustomerDemographics	
Customers	
Employees	
EmployeeTerritories	
🗹 🎹 Order Details	
Orders	
Products	
Region	
Shippers	
Suppliers	
🗹 🌐 sysdiagrams	
Territories	
▶ 🗹 🙋 Views (16)	

- 8. Select the required objects.
- 9. Click 💾.

The metadata is scanned successfully and saved under the environment node.

The above method is applicable for most data sources. Apart from that, you can also import metadata from the following file types:

MS Excel File

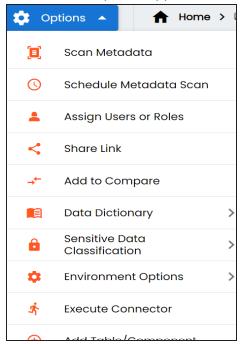
- JSON
- CSV (Flat File)
- XMI
- MS Access File
- <u>XSD</u>

You can import metadata from MS Excel files into an MS Excel environment.

To import metadata from MS Excel files, follow these steps:

- On the Explore tab, click an MS Excel environment tile to view its details. Alternatively, under Filter By Database Type, select the Excel option to view all Excel environments.
- 2. Click Options.

The available options appear.



3. Click Scan Metadata.

The Excel Metadata Scan - Step1 page appears.

Excel Metadata Scan - Stepl	→ ×
MetaData Content	
Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.	
1. Choose Import Method	
 Default Template Import 	Advanced Template Import
Note: This option allows you to import metadata from the standard excel template	Note: This option allows you to import metadata from Advanced Template
Enable header selection	M Import Extended Properties
Note: Select this option to allow header selection for excel	Note: This option will import the Extended Properties into Tables and Columns
Skip & Assume first row as header.	Market Import Valid Values
Note: This option will preselect headers from excel and also allow to change headers. (Uncheck if excel doesn't	Note: This option will import the Valid Values into Columns
have header row)	M Import Indexes
	Note: This option will import the Indexes into Columns
2.Choose Update Method	
Add New	Import Comments
Update Existing + Add New	
O Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate	

- 4. Drag and drop or use \triangleq to browse and select the MS Excel file.
- 5. Use the following options to import metadata.

Default Template Import

Use this option to import metadata from the standard Excel template. To download the standard excel template, click .

Enable header selection

Use this option to allow header selection for the Excel file. Click **Enable header** selection and click .

The Excel Metadata Scan - Step2 page appears.

Ex	xcel Metadata Scan - Step2									
								$\in \ni X$		
м	MetaData Content									
Ex	cel Metadata Previev	v Screen Please	use first row (double click	on NOT IN USE C	ell) to set each column's	s identity!				
	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE		
1	TABLE_NAME	TABLE_DEF	TABLE_COMMENTS	LOGICAL_TABLE	_NA COLUMN_NAME	COL_DEF	COLUMN_COM	IEN' LOGICAL_COLUM		
2	dbo.Categories				CategoryID					
3	dbo.Categories				CategoryName					
4	dbo.Categories				Description					
5	dbo.Categories				Picture					
6	dbo.Categories				custom					
7	dbo.Categories				custom1?					
lo	te: In this screen only 1	.00 rows from excel file	are loaded as sample data!							

To select headers, on the Excel Metadata Scan - Step2 page, double-click the NOT IN USE cell.

Skip & Assume first row as header

You can use this option only when you click Enable header selection. It allows you to select the first row in the Excel file as headers.



Select the Skip & Assume first row as header check box and click **D**. The Excel Metadata Scan - Step2 page appears. The first row in the Excel file appears as headers.

Excel Metadata So	an - Step2					
			← ⇒ ×			
MetaData Content						
Excel Metadata Preview Screen Please use first row (double click on NOT IN USE Cell) to set each column's identity!						
Table Name	Table Definition	Table Comments Logical Table Nam Column I	n Name Column Definition Column Commenl Logical Colum			
1 dbo.Categories		Category	iryiD			
2 dbo.Categories		Category	ryName			
3 dbo.Categories		Descriptic	tion			
4 dbo.Categories		Picture				
5 dbo.Categories		custom				
6 dbo.Categories		custom!?	1)?			
7 dbo.Categories		new				
Note: In this screen only 100 rows from excel file are loaded as sample data!						

To select alternate headers, double-click the header cell.

Advance Template Import

Use this option to import metadata from an advanced template. You can use the following import options with the advanced template:

Import Extended Properties:

Use this option to import the extended properties into tables and columns. **Import Valid Values**:

Use this option to import valid values into columns.

Import Indexes:

Use this option to import the indexes into columns.

6. Use the following update options.

Add New

Use this option to insert new metadata.

Update Existing + Add New

Use this option to update the existing metadata based on the tables and columns in the Excel file.

Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate

Use this option to update the existing metadata without deleting it.

Delete & Reload

Use this option to delete all the business properties and data dictionary stored as metadata for this environment.

Import Comments

Use this option to import comments and descriptions from the Excel file into the metadata.

Skip Empty Cells

Use this option to skip blank cells in the Excel file to avoid overwriting existing metadata with empty values. This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

Import Business Properties

Use this option to import business metadata such as terms, definitions, maximum value, minimum value, alias, class, classifications, and stewardship assignments. This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

Import User Defined Fields

Use this option to import custom metadata fields (User Defined Fields) defined in the environment. This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

7. Click **→**.

The Excel Metadata Scan - Step2 page appears.

Excel Metadata Scan - Step2	_ □ ×	
	← 💾 ×	
MetaData Content		
∡ □ 🛢 erwin_Sales		
🔺 🔲 🖵 dbo		
Tables (1)		
III RM_RESOURCE_New		

- 8. Select the required schema and tables.
- 9. Click 💾.

The metadata is imported and saved in the environment.

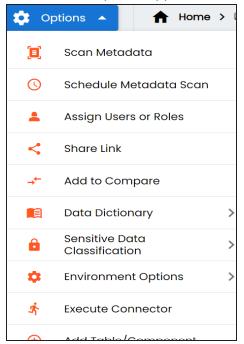
JSON

You can import metadata from JSON files into a JSON environment.

To import metadata from JSON files, follow these steps:

- On the Explore tab, click a JSON environment tile to view its details. Alternatively, under Filter By Database Type, select the JSON option to view all JSON environments.
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Click Scan Metadata.

The JSON Metadata Scan - Step1 page appears.

JSON

ISON Metadata Scan - Step1				
		⇒×		
JSON Schema : *				
	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.			
Data File (JSON) :	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.	• .		
Scan Options				
Add New	Import Com	ments		
Update Existin	g + Add New			
	g + Add New + Invalidate			
Delete & Reloc				
	is will Delete All Business Properties			
and Data Dictiona this Environment	ary values stored as metadata for			
Import Model Typ	e			
Physical	 Logical 			

- 4. Under the **JSON Schema** section, drag and drop or use to browse and select the JSON schema file.
- 5. Under the **Data File [JSON]** section, drag and drop or use \triangleq to browse and select the JSON data file.
- 6. Use the following scan options:

Add New

Use this option to insert new metadata into the environment.

Update Existing + Add New

Use this option to update the existing metadata based on tables and columns in the JSON file.

Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate

Use this option to update the existing metadata without deleting it.

Delete & Reload

Use this option to delete all the business properties and data dictionary stored as metadata for this environment.

Import Comments

Use this option to import comments and descriptions defined in the JSON file.

Skip Empty Cells

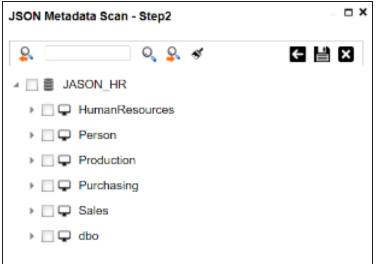
Use this option to skip blank cells in the JSON file to avoid overwriting existing metadata with empty values. This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

Import User Defined Fields

Use this option to import environment-specific custom fields configured as User Defined Fields (UDFs). This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

- 7. Click the appropriate Import Model Type.
- 8. Click **→**.

The JSON Metadata Scan - Step2 page appears.



- 9. Select the required schema and tables.
- 10. Click

The metadata is imported and saved in the environment.

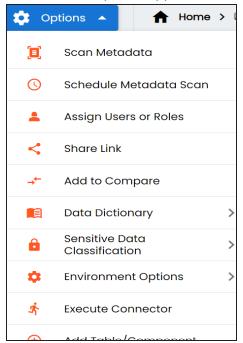
CSV

You can import metadata from CSV files into a CSV environment.

To import metadata from CSV files, follow these steps:

- On the Explore tab, click a CSV environment tile to view its details. Alternatively, under Filter By Database Type, select the CSV option to view all CSV environments.
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Click Scan Metadata.

The CSV Metadata Scan - Step1 page appears.

CSV

CSV Metadata Scan - Step1					
MetaData Content					
Delimiter File :	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.				
File Path:					
Scan Options					
 Add New Update Existing + Add New Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate Delete & Reload 					
Note: Checking this will Delete All Business Properties and Data Dictionary values stored as metadata for this Environment					

- 4. Drag and drop or use 😑 to browse and select the delimiter file.
- 5. In the **File Path(s)** box, enter the file path.
- 6. Use the following scan options:

Add New

Use this option to insert new metadata into the environment.

Update Existing + Add New

Use this option to update the existing metadata based on the table and columns in the CSV file.

Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate

Use this option to update the existing metadata without deleting it.

Delete & Reload

Use this option to delete all the business properties and data dictionary stored as metadata for this environment.

Import Comments

Use this option to import column-level comments from the CSV file into metadata.

Skip Empty Cells

Use this option to skip blank cells in the CSV file to avoid overwriting existing metadata with empty values. This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

7. Click **D**.

The CSV Metadata Scan - Step2 page appears.

CSV Metadata Scan - Step2	- - ×
S S S S	∠ = ×
MetaData Content	
🔺 🔲 🛢 CSV-Erwin	
Tables (1)	
Customer	

- 8. Select the required tables.
- 9. Click 💾.

The metadata is imported and saved in the environment.

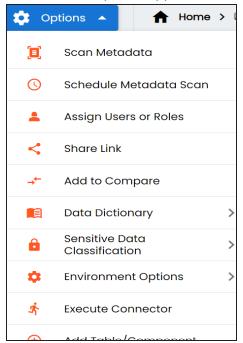
XMI

You can import metadata from XMI files into an XMI environment.

To import metadata from XMI files, follow these steps:

- On the Explore tab, click an XMI environment tile to view its details. Alternatively, under Filter By Database Type, select the XMI option to view all XMI environments.
- 2. Click Options.

The available options appear.



3. Click Scan Metadata.

The XMI Metadata Scan - Step1 page appears.

XMI

XMI Metadata Scan	- Stepl		
			→×
MetaData Content			
XMI File : *	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.	_	
Scan Options			Commont
 Add New Update Existin Update Existin Delete & Relo 	ng + Add New + Invalidate		Comments

- 4. Drag and drop or use 😑 to browse and select the XMI file.
- 5. Use the following scan options:

Add New

Use this option to insert new metadata into the environment.

Update Existing + Add New

Use this option to update the existing metadata based on tables and columns in the XMI file.

Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate

Use this option to update the existing metadata without deleting it.

Delete & Reload

Use this option to delete all the business properties and data dictionary stored as metadata for this environment.

Import Comments

Use this option to import comments from XMI tables and columns into the environment.

Skip Empty Cells

Use this option to skip blank cells in the XMI file to avoid overwriting existing metadata with empty values. This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

6. Click **>**.

The XMI Metadata Scan - Step2 page appears.

XMI Metadata Scan - Step2	- - X
<u></u>	< ₽ ₽ ×
MetaData Content	
🔺 🗔 🛢 Erwin XMI	
▶ 🔲 🏢 Tables (951)	

- 7. Select the required tables.
- 8. Click 💾.

The metadata is imported and saved in the environment.

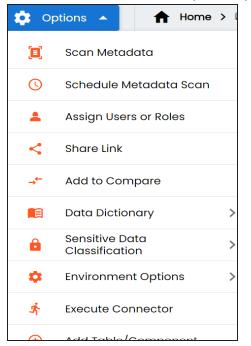
MS Access File

You can import metadata from MS Access files into an MS Access environment.

To import metadata from MS Access files, follow these steps:

- On the Explore tab, click an MS Access environment tile to view its details. Alternatively, under Filter By Database Type, select the MS Access option to view all MS Access environments.
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available environment options appear.



3. Click Scan Metadata.

The MS Access Metadata Scan - Step1 page appears.

MS Access File

MS Access Metadata Scar	n - Stepl			
	→ ×			
MetaData Content				
Drag-n-Drop files here click to select files for u Scan Options				
 Add New Update Existing + Add New Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate Delete & Reload 				
•	Delete All Business Properties ues stored as metadata for			

- 4. Drag and drop or use 😑 to browse and select the MS Access file.
- 5. Use the following scan options:

Add New

Use this option to insert new metadata into the environment.

Update Existing + Add New

Use this option to update the existing metadata based on tables and columns in the MS Access file.

Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate

Use this option to update the existing metadata without deleting it.

Delete & Reload

Use this option to delete all the business properties and data dictionary stored as metadata for this environment.

Import Comments

Use this option to import comments from MS Access tables and columns into the metadata.

Skip Empty Cells

Use this option to skip over empty cells in the MS Access file to avoid overwriting existing metadata with empty values. This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

6. Click **>**.

The MS Access Metadata Scan - Step2 page appears.

MS Access Metadata Scan - Step2	_ _ ×
S 0 S 4	€ 🗎 🛛
MetaData Content	
🛛 🗹 🛢 Access	
🔺 🗹 🛄 Tables (8)	
Crders	
Products	
Suppliers	
Categories	
Customers	
Shippers	
Employees	
Crder Details	
4 💌 🖻 Views (27)	

- 7. Select the required tables.
- 8. Click 💾.

The metadata is imported and saved in the environment.

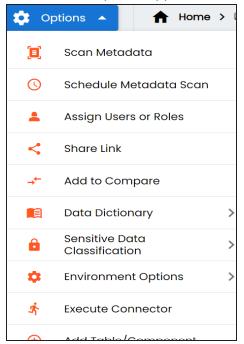
XSD

You can import metadata from XSD files into XSD environments.

To import metadata from XSD files, follow these steps:

- On the Explore tab, click an XSD environment tile to view its details. Alternatively, under Filter By Database Type, select the XSD option to view all XSD environments.
- 2. Click Options.

The available options appear.



3. Click Scan Metadata.

The XSD Metadata Scan - Step1 page appears.

XSD

XSD Metadata Scan -	Step1	
		→×
Metadata File (XSD) : *	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.	
Data File (XML) :	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.	_
O Delete & Reload	+ Add New + Invalidate I s will Delete All Business Properties y values stored as metadata for	

- 4. Under the **Metadata File [XSD]** section, use to browse or drag and drop the metadata file with .xsd extension.
- 5. Under the **Data File [XML]** section, use \triangleq to browse or drag and drop the data file with .xml extension.
- 6. Use the following scan options:

Add New

Use this option to insert new metadata into the environment.

Update Existing + Add New

Use this option to update the existing metadata based on tables and columns in the XSD file.

Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate

Use this option to update the existing metadata without deleting it.

Delete & Reload

Use this option to delete all the business properties and data dictionary stored as metadata for this environment.

Import Comments

Use this option to import comments from the XSD tables and columns into the metadata.

Skip Empty Cells

Use this option to skip empty elements or attributes in the XSD file to avoid overwriting existing metadata with blank values. This option is available only when you select the Update Existing + Add New or Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate options.

7. Click **>**.

The XSD Metadata Scan - Step2 page appears.

XSD Metadata Scan - Step2	_ _ ×
<u>e</u>	€ 🗎 🛛
🔺 🔲 🛢 School_Data	
4 🔲 🧱 Tables (5)	
school 🖽	
Class	
teacher 🖽	
_ III students	
🔤 🎫 student	

- 8. Select the required tables.
- 9. Click 💾.

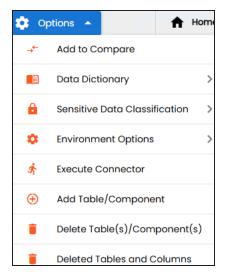
The metadata is imported and saved in the environment.

You can manually add tables in an environment and define their technical and business properties. You can use User-Defined Fields to define additional properties of a table. Also, you can UI labels of the User-Defined fields can be configured in <u>Language Settings</u>.

To add tables, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



4. Click Add Table/Component.

The Add Table Form page appears.

Add Table Form erwin DM → DM Landing		a ×
Details Additional Informatio	n	
Technical Details		Governance
Name *	No of Rows	Responsibilities
Synonym Reference	FileType	Data Stewards 👻
File Location	Entity Type TABLE	Data Owners 👻
		Classification
Business Details	🔿 Used In Gap Analysis	Sensitive Data In
Logical Name	Definition	
		Sensitive Data Indicat
Expanded Logical Name	Comments	

5. Enter or select appropriate values in the fields. Refer to the following table for field description.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description			
	Name	Specifies the physical name of the table.			
	Name	For example, Account or Currency.			
	Schema	Specifies the schema name of the table. For example,			
	Name	dbo.			
	No of Rows	Specifies the total number of rows in the table.			
Technical Prop- erties		For example, 100.			
erties		Specifies the synonym reference of the table.			
	Synonym	For example, Sales_Rep_Information.			
	Reference	This field is autopopulated during the metadadata scan.			
		You cannot enter it manually.			
	File Type	Specifies the file type of the table if the table is in a file-			

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description			
		based environment.			
	File Location	Specifies the location of the file type.			
	Entity Type	Specifies the entity type of the new component. It is			
		autopopulated with Table .			
		Specifies whether the table is being used as part of a			
	Used in Can	gap analysis to check table usage in mappings.			
	Used in Gap Analysis	Select the check box if the table is used in gap analysis.			
		For more information on performing table gap analysis,			
		refer to the <u>Performing Table Gap Analysis</u> topic.			
		Specifies the logical name of the table.			
	Logical Name	For example, if the physical name of a table is DIM_Cus-			
		tomer, then the logical name of the table is Customer			
		Dimension.			
		Specifies the definition of the table.			
	Definition	For example: The table contains five columns with emp			
		ID column as the primary key.			
Business		Specifies the expanded logical name of the table.			
Business Details		For example, if the physical name of a table is RM_			
Details	Expanded	Resource, then the expanded logical name of the table			
	Logical Name	is RM Sales Representative.			
		You can configure expanded logical name of tables in			
		bulk at system and environment level.			
		Specifies comments about the table.			
	Comments	For example: The table contains details of the employ-			
		ees.			
	JSON Phys-	Specifies the JSON physical name of the table if the			
	ical Name	table is in a JSON environment.			
		For example, account.			
	Class	Specifies the table class property.			
		For more information on configuring table class, refer			

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description		
		to Configuring Table and Column Class topic.		
	Alias	Specifies the alias name of the table.		
	Allas	For example, Sales_Representative_Table.		
		Specifies the name of the data steward responsible for the table.		
		For example, Jane Doe.		
Governance Responsibilities	Data Ste- ward	Users assigned with the Legacy Data Steward role appear as drop down options. You can assign this role to a user in the Resource Manager.		
		To assign data steward, select a data steward from the drop down options. For more information on assigning roles and users, refer to the <u>Updating Data Governance</u> <u>Assignments</u> topic.		
Classification	Sensitive Data Indic- ator (SDI) Classification	Specifies the SDI classification of the table. For example, PHI. For more information on configuring SDI clas- sifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitive Data Indic-</u> ator Classifications topic.		
	Sensitive Data Indic- ator (SDI) Description	Specifies the description of the SDI classification. For example: Protected Health Information. The field autopopulates based on the SDI classification.		
Miscellaneous	Business Entity Type	Specifies the database type of business entity.		

6. Click 🗔.

The table is added to the environment.

You can add columns in a table manually and enter technical and business properties of a column. You can also use user defined fields to enter additional properties of the column. UI labels of user defined fields can be configured in Language Settings.

To add columns in tables manually, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. In the Data Catalog pane, click a table to see its columns.

Dashboard Explore							\$
🗘 Options 👻	🕇 Home > 🖵 erwi	n DM SYSTEM > 🔓 DM Landi	ng (v1.00) ENVIRC	DNMENT > III (Citizens		
Data Catalog	Columns	Properties Extended	Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmo	ıp
Columns C ╤ Search	Statistics 67% Total Primary Key		Total Co 0%	olumns : 3			
CitizenName	Data Dictionary # Column Name	Logical Column Name	Column Comments	Column Definition	Tags		Sensitive Data Indic (SDI) Classification
	1 CitizenID	CitizenID				8	PII
	2 CitizenName	CitizenName				â	PI

4. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.

🏚 Op	otions 🔺
-	Edit Table
œ	Add Column/Field
→ ←	Add to Compare
<	Share Link
	Data Dictionary
Ŕ	Execute Connector
	Delete Table/Component
	Delete Column(s)/Field(s)
~	View Workflow
B	Generate DDL
٩	Advanced Business Properties

5. Click Add Column/Field.

The Add Column Form appears.

$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$					
Details Additional Informatio	n				
Technical Properties		o- Keys & Flags			
Name*	Data Type	O Primary Key Flag			
		 Identity Flag 			
Data Domain	Storage Type	O Business Key Flag			
		O Natural Key Flag			
Precision	Length	O Nullable Flag			
DB Default Value	Scale	Used In Gap Analysis			
		Foreign Key Flag			
Percent Null Value	Maximum Value				

6. Enter or select appropriate values in the fields. Refer to the following table for field description.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
		Specifies the physical name of the column.
	Name	For example, Object_ID.
		Specifies the physical data type of the column.
	Data Type	For example, varchar.
Technical Prop-	Data Domain	Specifies the data domain values for the column.
		For example, data domain of a Gender column is M and
		F
		Specifies the storage type of the column.
		For example, row store/column store in the case of SAP
		systems.
	Precision	Specifies the precision of the column.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
		For example: 5, the number 123.45 has a precision of 5
		and a scale of 2.
		Specifies the physical length of the column.
	Length	For example, if the column datatype is char(5), then its
		physical length is 5.
	DB Default	Specifies the default value of the column in the data-
	Value	base.
	value	For example, True.
		Specifies the physical scale of the column.
	Scale	For example: The number 123.45 has a precision of 5
		and a scale of 2.
	Percent Null	Specifies the percentage of null values in the column.
	Value	For example, 10%.
		Specifies the maximum value of the column.
	Maximum Value	For example, maximum value of ID column can be 1503.
Minimum		Specifies the minimum value of the column.
	Value	For example, minimum value of ID column can be 424.
	File Starting Position	Specifies the starting position in the file.
	Attribute Type	Specifies the attribute type of the new component. It is autopopulated with Column .
	ETL Default	Specifies the default ETL value of the column during the
	Value	load process.
		Specifies the logical name of the column.
	Logical Name	For example, if the physical name of the table is CUST_
Business Prop-		ID_NUM, then the logical name of the table is Cus-
erties		tomer Identification Number.
		Specifies the definition of the column.
	Definition	For example: The column is a primary key that allows 5

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
		alpha-numeric characters.
		Specifies the expanded logical name of the column.
	Expanded	For example, if the physical name of the column is
	Logical Name	Resource_ID, then the logical name of the .
		You can also configure expanded logical name of
		columns in bulk at <u>system</u> and <u>environment</u> level.
		Specifies the comments about the column.
	Comments	For example: The column provides unique iden-
		tification of employee in the employee table.
	JSON Phys-	Specifies the JSON physical name of the column if the
	ical Column	column is in a JSON environment.
	Name	For example, objectID.
		Specifies the column class property.
	Class	Select a column class. For more information on con-
		figuring column class, refer to the <u>Configuring Table</u>
	Alias	and Column Class topic.
		Specifies the alias name of the column.
		For example, Resource_ID.
	Primary Key	Specifies whether the column is a primary key.
	Flag	Select the check box if the column is used as the
		primary key. Specifies whether the column is a natural key.
	Natural Key Flag	
		Select the check box if the column is a natural key.
Keys & Flags		Specifies whether the column is used as an identity flag.
	Identity Flag	Select the check box if the column is used as an identity
		flag.
	Nullable Flag	Specifies whether the column allows null values.
		Select the check box if the column allows null values.
	Business Kev	Specifies whether the column is a business key.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
	Flag	Select the check box if the column is a business key.
	Used in Gap	Specifies whether the column is being used in a gap analysis for usage in mappings.
		Select the check box if the column is used in the gap analysis.
	Analysis	For more information on performing column gap ana- lysis, refer to the <u>Performing Column Gap Analysis</u> topic.
		Specifies whether the column is a foreign key.
		Select the check box if the column is a foreign key and appears next to this option.
		Click to add the following:
	Foreign Key Flag	• Foreign Key Table Name: Specifies the actual table name where the column is listed as a PK (in case of the current column being an FK).
		• Foreign Key Column Name: Specifies the actual column name where the column is listed as a PK (in case the current column being an FK).
		Specifies the data steward responsible for the column.
		For example, Jane Doe.
Governance Responsibilities		Users assigned with the Legacy Data Steward role appear as drop down options. You can assign this role to a user in the Resource Manager.
		To assign data steward, select a data steward from the drop down options. For more information on assigning roles and users, refer to the <u>Updating Data Governance</u>
		Assignments topic. Specifies the SDI classification of the column.
Classification	Sensitive	
Classification	Data Indic- ator (SDI)	For example, PHI. For more information on configuring SDI classifications,

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
	Classification	refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitive Data Indicator Clas</u> - <u>sifications</u> topic.
	Data Indic- ator (SDI)	Specifies the description of the SDI classification. For example: Protected Health Information. The field autopopulates based on the SDI classification.

7. Click 🗟.

The column is added to the table.

Deleting Tables and Columns

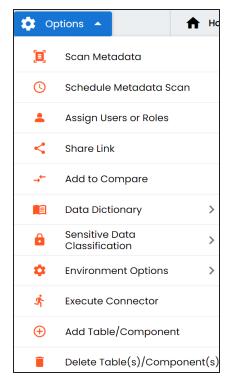
You can delete tables and columns that are not required.

Tables

To delete tables from environments, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. Click Options.

The available options appear.



4. Click **Delete Table(s)/Components(s)**.

The Delete Tables page appears.

Deleting Tables and Columns



- 5. Select the required tables.
- 6. Click 🛗.

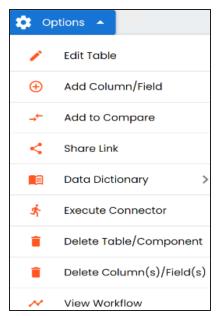
The selected tables are deleted from the environment.

Columns

To delete columns from tables, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 2. In the Data Catalog pane, click a table to see its columns.
- 3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



Deleting Tables and Columns

4. Click Delete Column(s)/Field(s).

The column is deleted.

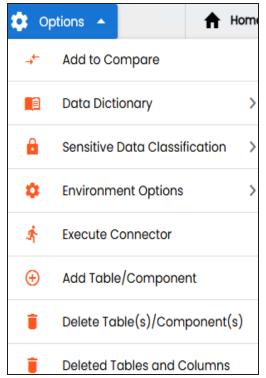
You can restore, re-add, or purge tables and columns that are in an invalid state. You can either perform these actions individually while re-adding tables and columns or manage them in bulk through the Deleted Tables and Columns option.

Tables

To restore or re-add a table, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



4. Click Add Table/Component.

The Add Table Form page appears.

Add Table Form erwin DM → DM Landing		•	×
Details Additional Informatio	n		
Technical Details		Governance	
Name *	No of Rows	Responsibilities	
Synonym Reference	FileType	Data Stewards 👻	
File Location	Entity Type TABLE	Data Owners 👻	
		Classification	5
Business Details	🔿 Used In Gap Analysis	Sensitive Data In	1
Logical Name	Definition		J
Expanded Logical Name	Comments	Sensitive Data Indicat	
Experided Logical Name	Comments		

- 5. In the **Name** box, enter the name of the invalid table.
- 6. Click 🗟.

A **Confirm** pop-up appears.



- 7. Use the following options:
 - **Delete and Add**: Use this option to delete the invalid table and add a new one.
 - **Restore**: Use this option to restore the existing table.

To restore or purge the tables in bulk, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.

🏟 op	otions 🔺 🔒 🔒	n
→ +-	Add to Compare	
	Data Dictionary	>
ê	Sensitive Data Classification	>
٠	Environment Options	>
÷.	Execute Connector	
Ð	Add Table/Component	
Î	Delete Table(s)/Component(s)	
ī	Deleted Tables and Columns	

4. Click Deleted Tables and Columns.

The Deleted Tables and Columns page appears.

Delet	ed T	ables and C	olumns		×
Table	s C	columns		Restor	re Purge
	#	Schema Name	Table Name	Table Definition	XPath
	1	[No Schema]	Citizens		/Citizens

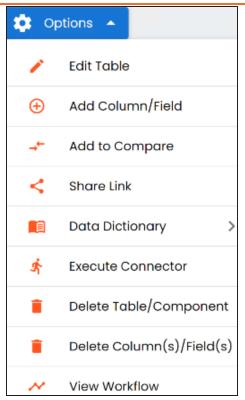
- 5. Under the Tables tab, select the required tables, and then use the following options:
 - **Restore**: Use this option to restore the selected tables.
 - **Purge**: Use this option to delete the selected tables from the database permanently .

Columns

To restore or re-add columns, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. In the Data Catalog pane, click a table to see its columns.
- 4. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



5. Click Add Column/Field.

The Add Column Form page appears.

Add Column Form erwin DM → DM Landing → Employees				
Technical Properties		o- Keys & Flags		
Name*	Data Type	O Primary Key Flag		
		O Identity Flag		
Data Domain	Storage Type	O Business Key Flag		
		O Natural Key Flag		
Precision	Length	O Nullable Flag		
DB Default Value	Scale	O Used In Gap Analysis		
		 Foreign Key Flag 		
Percent Null Value	Maximum Value			

- 6. In the **Name** box, enter the name of the invalid column.
- 7. Click 🔂.

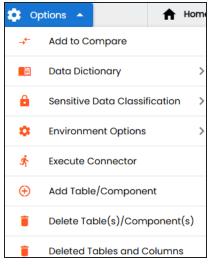
A **Confirm** pop-up appears.

Confirm		×
Column Name Already Existed but in II to validate Column?	nvalidate state. Do y	you want
	DELETE AND ADD	RESTORE

- 8. Use the following options:
 - Delete and Add: Use this option to delete the invalid column and add a new one.
 - **Restore**: Use this option to restore the existing column.

To restore or purge the columns in bulk, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. Click **Options**.
 - The available options appear.



4. Click Deleted Tables and Columns.

The Deleted Tables and Columns page appears.

Deleted Tables and Columns						
Tables	(Columns		Restor	e Purge	
	#	Schema Name	Table Name	Table Definition	XPath	
	1	[No Schema]	Citizens		/Citizens	

- 5. Click the **Columns** tab.
- 6. Select the required columns, and use the following options:

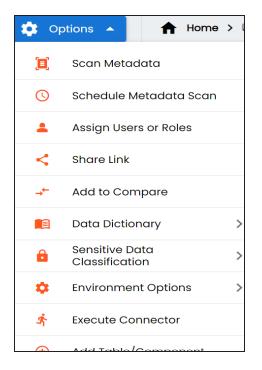
- **Restore**: Use this option to restore the selected columns.
- **Purge**: Use this option to delete the selected columns from the database permanently.

You can schedule a metadata scan for an environment whose schema was selected or it was scanned at least once.

To schedule a metadata scan, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. Click Options .

The available options appear.



4. Click Schedule Metadata Scan.

The Job Scheduler page appears.

Job Scheduler		_
	Schedule Ca	Incel
Job Name* :	1747378543816	
Interval :	Every Week	-
Schedule Job On* :	16-05-2025 06:55:45	
Import Metadata (OLOCAL 💿 Server	
Add New		
O Update Existing	+ Add New	
O Update Existing	+ Add New + Invalidate	
O Delete & Reload		
Import Commer	nts	
Import Sensitive	Data	
Import Indexes		
☑ Table(s)		
☑ View(s)		
🗹 Synonym(s)		
Version		
Notify Me :		
Notification Email :		
CC List :		

5. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description				
	Specifies the job name.				
Job Name	For example, Administrator1585030550001.				
	This field autopopulates with a job name. You can edit it and enter a dif-				
	ferent job name.				
Intorval	Specifies the frequency of the job.				
Interval	For example, Every Week.				
Schedule	Set the date and time of the job using 🛄.				
Job On	For example, 05-16-2025 06:55:45.				

Field Name	Description						
Local or Server	Select whether the job uses local or server time.						
	Local: Refers to your local machine.						
	Server: Refers to the machine where your application is deployed.						
	Add New : This option adds new objects to the existing object list. Existing metadata is not updated.						
	• Update Existing + Add New: This option adds new objects to the existing list and at the same time the existing metadata is also updated.						
	Update Existing + Add New + Invalidate : This option adds new objects to the existing list and at the same time the existing metadata is also updated and invalidated.						
	Delete & Reload : This option deletes all the existing metadata and scans only the new objects that have been selected.						
Import	Import Comments: Select the checkbox to import comments.						
Metadata Options	Import Sensitive Data : Select the checkbox to import sensitivity classification of the metadata from the data source. This option is available for SQL, Oracle, and Snowflake environments.						
	Import Indexes: Select the checkbox to import the indexes of the metadata from the data source. This option is available for SQL, Oracle, and Snowflake environments.						
	Table(s): Select the checkbox to import Tables.						
	View(s) : Select the checkbox to import Views.						
	Synonym(s) : Select the checkbox to import Synonyms.						
	Version: Select the checkbox to create a new version of the envir-						
	onment. To enter version label and change description, click 🛄.						
Notify Me	Switch Notify Me to ON to receive a job notification.						
	For more information on configuring notifications, refer to the Con-						

Field Name	Description					
	iguring Notifications on Scanning Metadata topic.					
	This field is autopopulated with your email ID. You receive email noti-					
Notification	fications about the scheduled job from the administrator's email ID. For					
Email	more information on configuring the administrator's email ID, refer to					
	the <u>Configuring Email Settings</u> topic.					
	Enter a comma-separated list of email IDs that should receive email noti-					
CC List	fications about the scheduled job.					
	For example, ab.dav@xyz.com, cal.kai@xyz.com					

6. Click Schedule.

The metadata scan is scheduled and the scheduled job is listed on the Scheduled Jobs tab.

∢ a	s Target	Mindmap	Associations	Workflow Log	Docum	ients	Data Quality	Configure Extend	ed Properties	Scheduled Jobs	•
Sc	heduled Jobs										6
#	Job Name	Job Type	Scheduled Object	s Previous Fire Time	Next Fire Time	Job Stat	e Created By	Created Date Time	Last Modified By	Last Modified Date Time	Edit
1	1620143110236	Metadata Scan	DBO		05-06- 2021 15:45	NORMAL	Administrator	2021-05-04 15:45:37.079	Administrator	2021-05-04 15:45:37.079	/

The metadata is scanned at the scheduled time and the environment is updated.



If you have opted to create new version of the environment, then a new version is created and the old version is archived.

Alternatively, on the Explore tab, select Metadata Options and click Scheduled Jobs to view the list.

Use the following options to work on the scheduled job list:

Edit (🖍)

Use this option to update the scheduled job.

Delete (🔟)

Scheduling Metadata Scans

Use this option to delete the scheduled job.

Table properties are classified as technical and business properties. You can update these properties for a table and use user defined fields to enter additional properties of a table.

To update table properties, follow these steps:

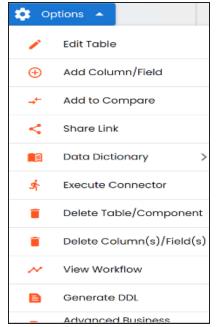
- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a table.

By default, the Columns tab opens.

Dashboard Explore		\$
🔅 Options 👻	Home > 🖵 erwin DM SYSTEM > 🚡 DM Landing (v1.00) EXVIRONMENT > III Citizens FARE	
Data Catalog 🔇	Columns Properties Extended Properties Data Lineage Impact Analysis	Mindmap Associations
Columns C =	Statistics Total Columns : 3	
Search	67% 67% 0%	
🕆 CitizenID	Total Primary Key Columns Total Foreign Key Columns Columns With Expanded	
CitizenName	Data Dictionary	
♀ EmployeeID	# Column Name Logical Column Column Column Tags Name Comments Definition	SDI Sensitive Data Indicator SDI Descri Flag (SDI) Classification
	1 CitizenID CitizenID	a PI
	2 CitizenName CitizenName	A PI

4. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



5. Click Edit Table.

The Edit Table Form appears.

etails		
chnical Details		🔐 Governance Responsibilities
Name * DimChannel	schema Name customer_support	No Assignments Found
		Classification
No of Rows	Synonym Reference	Sensitive Data Indicator(SDI) Classific
FileType	File Location	Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Description
Entity Type TABLE		✤ Miscellaneous
		Business Entity Type
siness Details	Used In Gap Analysis	Table
Logical Name DimChannel	Definition Use this Dim table for example of Diagramming	Tags
Expanded Logical Name	Comments Use this Dim table for example of Diagramming	

6. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
	Name	Specifies the physical name of the table.
	Name	For example, Account or Currency.
	Schema	Specifies the schema name of the table.
	Name	For example, dbo.
Technical Prop-	No of Rows	Specifies the total number of rows in the table.
erties		For example, 100.
		Specifies the synonym reference for the table.
	Synonym Reference	For example, Sales_Rep_Information.
		This field is autopopulated during the metadata scan.
		You cannot enter it manually.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description			
	File Type	Specifies the file type of the table if the table is in a file- based environment.			
		For example, MS Excel.			
	File Location	Specifies the location of the files.			
	Entity Type	Specifies the entity type of the new component. It is autopopulated with Table .			
		Specifies the logical name of the table.			
	Logical Name	For example, if the physical name of a table is DIM_Cus- tomer, then the logical name of the table is Customer Dimension.			
		Specifies the definition of the table.			
	Definition	For example: The table contains five columns with emp			
		ID column as the primary key.			
		Specifies the expanded logical name of the table.			
		For example, if the physical name of a table is RM_			
	Expanded	Resource, then the expanded logical name of the table			
	Logical Name	is RM Sales Representative.			
Business		You can configure expanded logical name of tables in bulk at system and environment level.			
Details		Specifies comments about the table.			
	Comments	For example: The table contains details of the employ- ees.			
	JSON Phys-	Specifies the JSON physical name of the table if the			
	ical Name	table is in a JSON environment.			
		Specifies the table class property.			
	Class	For more information on configuring table class, refer to <u>Configuring Table and Column Class</u> topic.			
		Specifies the alias name of the table.			
	Alias	For example, Sales Representative Table.			
	Used in Gap	Specifies whether the table is being used as part of a			

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description			
		gap analysis to check table usage in mappings.			
	Analysis	Select the check box if the table is used in gap analysis.			
	Andrysis	For more information on performing table gap analysis refer to the <u>Performing Table Gap Analysis</u> topic.			
		Specifies the name of the data steward responsible for the table.			
		For example, Jane Doe.			
Governance Responsibilities	Data Ste- ward	Users assigned with the Legacy Data Steward role appear as drop down options. You can assign this role to a user in the Resource Manager.			
		To assign data steward, select a data steward from the drop down options. For more information on assigning roles and users, refer to the <u>Updating Data Governance</u> <u>Assignments</u> topic.			
	Sensitive Data Indic- ator (SDI) Classification	Specifies the sensitivity data indicator (SDI) clas- sification of the table. Also, you can add multiple clas- sifications to a table. For example, PHI, Confidential.			
Classification		For more information on configuring SDI classifications refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitive Data Indicator Clas</u> - <u>sifications</u> topic.			
	Sensitive Data Indic- ator (SDI) Description	Specifies the description of the SDI classification. For example: Protected Health Information. The field autopopulates based on the SDI classification.			
	Business Entity Type	Specifies the database type of business entity.			
Miscellaneous		Specifies tags of the column.			
	Tags	For example, PII.			
		Click Tags and select an existing tag or enter a tag			

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
		name to create one on the fly.

7. Click 🔂.

The table properties are updated.

You can use user defined fields with different UI labels. For more information on using UI labels for user defined fields, refer to the <u>Configuring Language Settings</u> topic.

You can also hide user defined fields. For more information on hiding user defined fields, refer to the <u>Displaying User Defined Fields</u> topic.

Column properties are classified as technical and business properties. You can update these properties for a column and use user defined fields to enter additional properties of a column.

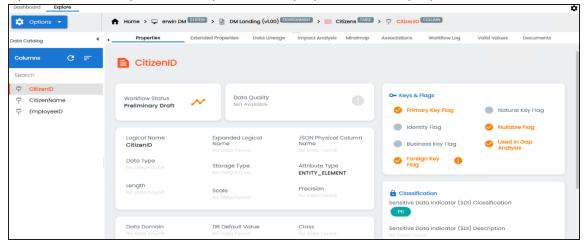
To update Column Properties, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. In the Data Catalog pane, click a table to see its columns.

Dashboard Explore							\$
🔅 Options 👻	🕇 Home > 🖵	erwin DM SYSTEM > 🔓 DM Land	ding (v1.00) ENVIR	RONMENT > III	Citizens		
Data Catalog	Columns	Properties Extended	l Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindn	nap
Columns C :		\bigcirc		olumns : 3			
Search CitizenID CitizenName	67%	Total Foreign Key Column	0%				
EmployeeID	Data Dictionary # Column Name	Logical Column Name	Column Comments	Column Definition	Tags	SDI Flag	Sensitive Data Indic (SDI) Classification
	1 CitizenID	CitizenID				â	Pil
	2 CitizenName	CitizenName				â	PII

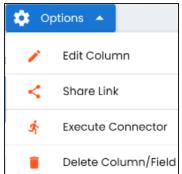
4. In the Data Catalog pane, click a column.

By default, the Properties tab opens and displays the column properties.



5. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



6. Click Edit Column.

The Edit Column Form appears.

tails		
chnical Properties		Orr Keys & Flags
Name * CitizenID	Data Type	Primary Key Flag Natural Key Flag
Data Domain	Storage Type	 Identity Flag Nullable Flag Business Key Flag Used In Gap Analysis
Precision	Length	O Foreign Key Flag
DB Default Value	Scale	Covernance Responsibilities No Assignments Found
Percent Null Value 0	Maximum Value	
Minimum Value	File Starting Position	Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Classification
Attribute Type ENTITY_ELEMENT	ETL Default Value	Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Description
		♣ Miscellaneous

7. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
	Name	Specifies the physical name of the column.
		For example, Object_ID.
	Data Tuno	Specifies the physical data type of the column.
Technical Prop-	Data Type	For example, varchar.
erties	Data Domain	Specifies the data domain values for the column.
		For example, data domain of a Gender column is M and
		F
	Storage Type	Specifies the storage type of the column.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
		For example, row store/column store in the case of SAP
		systems.
		Specifies the precision of the column.
	Precision	For example: 5, the number 123.45 has a precision of 5
		and a scale of 2.
		Specifies the physical length of the column.
	Length	For example, if the column datatype is char(5), then its
		physical length is 5.
	DB Default Value	Specifies the default value of the column in the data- base.
	Value	For example, True.
		Specifies the physical scale of the column.
	Scale	For example: The number 123.45 has a precision of 5
		and a scale of 2.
	Percent Null	Specifies the percentage of null values in the column.
	Value	For example, 10%.
	Maximum	Specifies the maximum value of the column.
	Value	For example, maximum value of ID column can be 1503.
	Minimum	Specifies the minimum value of the column.
	Value	For example, minimum value of ID column can be 424.
	File Starting Position	Specifies the starting position in the file.
	Attribute	Specifies the attribute type of the column. It is auto-
	Туре	populated with ENTITY_ELEMENT.
	ETL Default	Specifies the default ETL value of the column during the
	Value	load process.
Business		Specifies the logical name of the column.
Details	1 1	For example, if the physical name of the table is CUST_ ID_NUM, then the logical name of the table is Cus-

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description		
		tomer Identification Number.		
		Specifies the definition of the column.		
	Definition	For example: The column is a primary key that allows 5		
		alpha-numeric characters.		
		Specifies the expanded logical name of the column.		
	Evpanded	For example, if the physical name of the column is		
	Expanded Logical Name	Resource_ID, then the logical name of the .		
		You can also configure expanded logical name of		
		columns in bulk at <u>system</u> and <u>environment</u> level.		
		Specifies the comments about the column.		
	Comments	For example: The column provides unique iden-		
		tification of employee in the employee table.		
	JSON Phys-	Specifies the JSON physical name of the column if the		
	ical Column	column is in a JSON environment.		
	Name	For example, objectID.		
	Class	Specifies the column class property.		
		Select a column class. For more information on con-		
		figuring column class, refer to the <u>Configuring Table</u>		
		and Column Class topic.		
	Column Alias	Specifies the alias name of the column.		
		For example, Resource_ID.		
	Primary Key	Specifies whether the column is a primary key.		
	Flag	Select the check box if the column is used as the		
		primary key.		
		Specifies whether the column is used as an identity		
Keys & Flags	Identity Flag	flag.		
		Select the check box if the column is used as an iden-		
		tity flag.		
	Business Key	Specifies whether the column is a business key.		
	Flag	Select the check box if the column is a business key.		

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
		Specifies whether the column is a foreign key.
		Select the check box if the column is a foreign key and
		appears next to this option.
		Click to add the following:
	Foreign Key	• Foreign Key Table Name: Specifies the actual
	Flag	table name where the column is listed as a PK (in
		case of the current column being an FK).
		Foreign Key Column Name: Specifies the actual
		column name where the column is listed as a PK
		(in case the current column being an FK).
	Natural Key	Specifies whether the column is a natural key. Select
	Flag	the check box if the column is a natural key.
	Nullable Flag	Specifies whether the column allows null values.
		Select the check box if the column allows null values.
		Specifies whether the column is being used in a gap
		analysis for usage in mappings.
	Used in Gap	Select the check box if the column is used in the gap
	Analysis	analysis.
		For more information on performing column gap ana-
		lysis, refer to the <u>Performing Column Gap Analysis</u>
		topic.
		Specifies the data steward responsible for the column.
		For example, Jane Doe.
		Users assigned with the Legacy Data Steward role
Governance	Data Ste-	appear as drop down options. You can assign this role
Responsibilities	ward	to a user in the Resource Manager.
		To assign data steward, select a data steward from the
		drop down options. For more information on assigning roles and users, refer to the Updating Data Governance
		Assignments topic.

Field Name	Sub-Field	Description
Classification	Sensitive Data Indic- ator (SDI) Classification	Specifies the SDI classification of the column. For example, PHI. For more information on configuring SDI classifications, refer to the <u>Configuring Sensitive Data Indicator Clas</u> - <u>sifications</u> topic.
	Sensitive Data Indic- ator (SDI) Description	Specifies the description of the SDI classification. For example: Protected Health Information. The field autopopulates based on the SDI classification.
Miscellaneous	Tags	Specifies tags of the column. For example, PII. Click Tags and select an existing tag or enter a tag name to create one on the fly.

8. Click 🔁.

The column properties are updated.

You can use user defined fields with different UI labels. For more information on using UI labels for user defined fields, refer to the <u>Configuring Language Settings</u> topic.

You can also hide user defined fields on the Column Properties tab. For more information on hiding user defined fields, refer to the <u>Displaying User Defined Fields</u> topic.

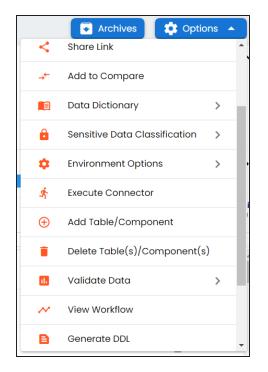
Validating Data

You can validate the data in the environment at table and column levels. The data is validated against the forms (Table Properties or Column Properties) associated with the environment. The forms can be created, configured, and associated with environments in the Form Validation Settings.

To validate data, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
- 3. Click Options.

The available options appear.



 Scroll down the list and click Validate Data. The following options appear:

Table

Click this option to validate tables in the environment, click Table.

Column

Click this option to validate columns in the environment, click **Column**.

Both

Click this option to validate tables and columns both, click **Both**.

The data is validated.

The columns or tables that fail mandatory field criterion are marked with red.

The columns or tables that fail regular expression criterion are marked with orange.

Valida	ate Data - Column (erwin DM/DM Landing)		_ □ ×
	ndatory – Regular Expression Failed olumns	Export to Excel Concel	
#	Entities	Attributes	Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Classification
1	Citizens	CitizenID	•
2	Citizens	CitizenName	•
3	Citizens	EmployeeID	•

You can download the validation report in the XLSX format. To download the validation reports, click **Export to Excel**.

Assigning Codesets to Columns

You can create codesets in the Codeset Manager and assign them to a source or target column as valid values. You can also export the valid values in the XLSX format.

To assign codesets to columns, follow these steps:

- 1. In the Data Catalog pane, click a column.
- 2. Click the Valid Values tab.

↓ Proj	perties Data L	ineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Associations	Workflow Log	Valid Values	Documents		
						Assign/F	temove Codesets	Export to Excel		
#	Code Name Code Value		ue Code Descr	ription	System Name/Environment	Codeset Name	Version	Published Flag		
	No Records Found									

3. On the Valid Values tab, click Assign/Remove Codesets.

The Codesets page appears.

Codesets		× □
	Save	Cancel
▲- ■ Enterprise Codesets		
- ∎ Codesets		
⊿- ∎∎ TechPubs		
Zerosets		
- 🔲 🖪 Public(1.01)		
▶- 🔲 🖪 TechPubs(1.02)		
↓- 📻 Sub Cat 1		
∎∎ TechPubs1		
- 🥘 Codesets		
Note: Assiging/Removing codeset will reset workflow status of column(s) to initial stage		

4. Select the required codesets and click **Save**.

The codesets are saved on the Valid Values tab.

ا	Properties [Data Linea	ge Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Associat	ions	Workflow Lo	5	lid Values	Documents
#	Code Name	Code Value	Code Description	System Name/Envi	Codeset Name	Versior	Published	gn/Remove Category Hierarchy	Created By	Export to Excel Created Date
1	Public	2	The code value for Public		Public	1.01	Ν	TechPubs	Administrator	2020-04-10 06:06: 4
2	Admin	1	The code value for Admir		TechPubs	1.02	Ν	TechPubs	Administrator	2020-04-10 05:57: /

You can download the assigned codesets in the XLSX format. To download the assigned codesets, click **Export to Excel**.

For more information on managing codesets, refer to the <u>Maintaining Enterprise Code</u>-<u>sets</u> section.

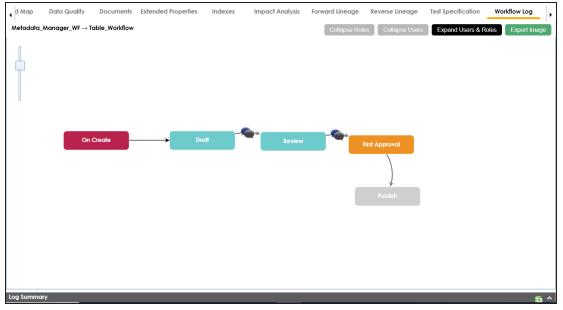
Viewing Workflow Logs of Tables

You can view workflow logs of a table in the Metadata Manager. It displays the current state of the table in the workflow. By default, the Metadata_Manager_Default_Workflow_1 is assigned to all the tables. You can create your own workflow and assign it to tables. For more information, creating and assigning workflows to tables, refer to the <u>Managing</u> <u>Metadata Manager Workflows</u> section.

To view workflow log of tables, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a table.
- 4. In the central pane, click the **Workflow Log** tab.

The current workflow stage blinks in the diagram.



Use the following options:

User Comments

To view users and the comments entered by the users in each stage, hover over

Expand/Hide Users and Roles

Use this option to view or hide users and roles assigned to the stages of the workflow.

Collapse/Expand Roles

This option is enabled when you are in the Expand Users and Roles view. Use this option to collapse or expand roles.

Collapse/Expand Users

This option is enabled when you are in the Expand Users and Roles view. Use this option to collapse or expand users.

Export Image

Use this option to download the workflow in the JPG format.

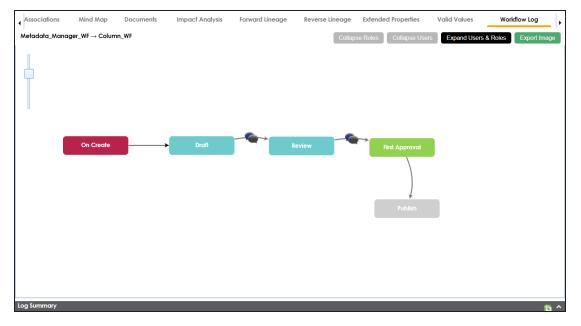
Viewing Workflow Logs of Columns

You can view workflow logs of a column in the Metadata Manager. It displays the current state of the column in the workflow. By default, the Metadata_Manager_Default_Workflow is assigned to all the columns. You can create your own workflow and assign it to columns. For more information, creating and assigning workflows to columns, refer to the <u>Managing</u> <u>Metadata Manager Workflows</u> section.

To view workflow log of columns, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a column.
- 4. In the central pane, click the Workflow Log tab.

The current workflow stage blinks in the diagram.



Use the following options:

User Comments

To view users and the comments entered by the users in each stage, hover over

Expand/Hide Users and Roles

Use this option to view or hide users and roles assigned to the stages of the workflow.

Collapse/Expand Roles

This option is enabled when you are in the Expand Users and Roles view. Use this option to collapse or expand roles.

Collapse/Expand Users

This option is enabled when you are in the Expand Users and Roles view. Use this option to collapse or expand users.

Export Image

Use this option to download the workflow in the JPG format.

Associating Tables

You can associate tables with business assets, systems, environments, tables, and columns. You can also view mind map and association statistics.

Ensure that:

Business assets are enabled. You can add custom business assets and enable them in Business Glossary Manager Settings.

Relationship between table and the asset type is defined. You can define associations and relationships in Business Glossary Manager Settings.

To associate tables with asset types, follow these steps:

- 1. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click the required table.
- 2. In the central pane, click the **Associations** tab.
- 3. Select an asset type from the drop down.

, je	Impact A	nalysis	Mindma	ıp	Associations			
Business	Term	-						
Business	Term		Torm					
Tags			Term Name	Des	Definitior			
	No Records Found							

4. Click +.

The Relationship Associations page appears.

Associating Tables

Relation	nship Associations				_ 0	×
					Save Cance	
Current	Context:	Group.AddressC	ountryRegionGroupBLW	I		
Current	Context Type:	Table				
Relation	ship Name:	is Represented B	У		•	
Search	(partial matches):					
	Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy	
	3 -Hydroxyl End	LEN(D3)	The hydroxyl group that is attached to the 3 carbon atom of the sugar (ribose or deoxyribose) of the terminal nucleotide of a nucleic acid molecule.	Macroeconomics	Monetary Terms → Macroeconomics	•
			3-A Sanitary Standards, Inc. (3-A SSI) is a non-profit association			•

5. Select Relationship Name and the asset type.

If you know the term name, use the Search (partial matches) field to look up for it.

6. Click Save.

The asset is added to the table.

↓ J⊖ Busine	Impact.	Analysis Mine	dmap Associa	tions Workflow	Log Data Quality	Documents	Indexes	Test Specification ,
	Actions	Qualifier Name	Relationship Name	Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy
	+ 🖍 🗇		is associated with	3 -Hydroxyl End	LEN(D3)	The hydroxyl group that is attached to the 3 carbon atom of the sugar (ribose or deoxyribose) of the terminal nucleotide of a nucleic acid molecule.	Macroeconomics	Monetary Terms → Macroeconomics
	+ 🖍 🗇		is associated with	AAPM	LEN(D33)	American Association of Physicists in Medicine	International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering - ISPE	Pharmaceuticals → International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering - ISPE

Once you have created associations, you can use the following options under the **Actions** column:

Add Association (+)

Associating Tables

Use this option to add associations using a qualifier.

Edit Association (

Use this option to edit the association.

Delete Association (

Use this option to delete the association.

To view mind map, click the **Mindmap** tab. For more information on mind maps, refer to the <u>Viewing Mind Maps</u> topic.

You can associate multiple assets with tables and view the associations based on a qualifier view in the mind map. For more information, refer to the <u>Setting Up Associations Using Qual-ifiers</u>topic.

Associating Columns

You can associate columns with business assets, systems, environments, tables, and columns. You can also view mind map and association statistics.

Ensure that:

Business assets are enabled. You can add custom business assets and enable them in Business Glossary Manager Settings.

Relationship between column and the asset type is defined. You can define associations and relationships in Business Glossary Manager Settings.

To associate columns with asset types, follow these steps:

- 1. In the Data Catalog pane, click the required column.
- 2. In the central pane, click the **Associations** tab.
- 3. Select an asset type from the drop down.



4. Click +.

The Relationship Associations page appears.

Associating Columns

Relation	ship Associations				_ [×
					Save Cance	I
Current C	Context:	CitizenID				
Current C	Context Type:	Column				
Relations	hip Name:	is Represented By			~	
Search (p	oartial matches):					
	Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy	
	3 -Hydroxyl End	LEN(D3)	The hydroxyl group that is attached to the 3 carbon atom of the sugar (ribose or deoxyribose) of the terminal nucleotide of a nucleic acid molecule.	Macroeconomics	Monetary Terms → Macroeconomics	•
			3-A Sanitary Standards, Inc. (3-A SSI) is a non-profit association representing			•
1 - 2	3 4 5 →	Records from 1 to 200 of 10242				

5. Select Relationship Name, and asset type.

If you know the term name, use the Search (partial matches) field to look up for it.

6. Click Save.

The asset is added to the column.

•	Properties	Extended Pr	operties Data Linea	ge Impact Analysis	s Mindmap Assoc	ciations Workflow Log	Valid Values	Documents
Busine	ess Term	•						
	Actions	Qualifier Name	Relationship Name	Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy
	+ 🖍 🛱		is Represented By	3 -Hydroxyl End	LEN(D3)	The hydroxyl group that is attached to the 3 carbon atom of the sugar (ribose or deoxyribose) of the terminal nucleotide of a nucleic acid molecule.	Macroeconomics	Monetary Terms → Macroeconomics
	+ 🖍 Ō		is Represented By	ACTIS	LEN(D141)	AIDS Clinical Trials Information Service	International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering - ISPE	Pharmaceuticals → International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering - ISPE
	+ 🖍 🗇		is Represented By	CURRENCY	COD Currency	COD Currency	Customer Master Catalog	Customer Master Catalog

Once you have created associations, you can use the following options under the **Actions** column:

Add Association (+)

Use this option to add associations using a qualifier.

Associating Columns

Edit Association (

Use this option to edit the association.

Delete Association (

Use this option to delete the association.

To view mind map, click the **Mindmap** tab. For more information on mind maps, refer to the <u>Viewing Mind Maps</u> topic.

You can associate multiple assets with column and view the associations based on a qualifier view in the mind map. For more information, refer to the <u>Setting Up Associations Using Qual-ifiers</u>topic.

Updating Data Governance Assignments

You can update data governance and assign governance responsibilities for tables and columns in environments to users. The user-list appears as pick list values based on the roles group. Ensure that you assign appropriate roles and users to the environments containing technical assets.

To update data governance assignments, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.

By default, the Data Dictionary tab opens.

Dashboard Explore	_					
Archives	Cption	s 🔹 🏠 Ho	erme ゝ 🖵 erwin DM	SYSTEM > DM Landing (vl.	00) ENVIRONMENT	
ata Catalog	<	Statistics		Total Tables : 2 Tota	l Columns : 5	
Tables C	Ŧ	60%	40%	0%	0%	
Search		Total Primary Key	Total Foreign Key		lumns With	
CitizensEmployees	>	Data Dictionar	y Environment De		Data Lineage Impact Analy	sis Mindmap
Employees				Update Tag	gs Update Sensitivity	Update DG Assignments
		# Options	Table Name	Column Name	Logical Column Column Name Commen	Column ts Definition
		1 🗌 🛛 🗲	Employees	<u>EmployeeName</u>	EmployeeNa	

The Data Dictionary tab displays tables and columns in an environment.

On the Data Dictionary tab, you can update the data governance responsibilities of the asset (s) as per the following:

- Bulk
- Individual

Bulk Update

You can update the sensitivity in bulk at table and column levels.

Table Level

To update the data governance responsibilities for tables in an environment, follow these steps:

1. On the **Data Dictionary** tab, select the required rows.

You can use the check box at top to select all the rows.

2. Hover over Update DG Assignments.

۰_	Do	ata Dictiona	ry Environment D	etails Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact A	nalysis	Mindmap	•
#		Options	Table Name	Column Name	Update Tags Logical Column Name	Update Ser Column Comments	Column Definition	Update DG Assignmen Selected Table(s) Selected Column(s)	icator
									4
1		₽ <	Employees	<u>EmployeeName</u>	EmployeeNa			a	
2		€ <	Employees	EmployeeID	EmployeeID			8	
3		• <	<u>Citizens</u>	CitizenID	CitizenID			8	
4		€ <	Citizens	<u>CitizenName</u>	CitizenName			a	

3. Click Selected Table(s).

The Governance Responsibilities page appears. It displays roles groups based on the roles and users assigned to the environment.

Governance Responsibilities				×
Data Stewards	•	۲	Append This option will add the new assignments to the already existing assignments	
		0	Replace This option will replace the already existing assignments with the currently selected assignments	
		Update	e DG Assignments For	
		Enviro	onment 🗨	
		Colur	mn(s)	

4. Select the required user based on the role available.

5. Use the following options:

Append

Use this option to add new assignments to the existing assignments.

Replace

Use this option to replace existing assignments.

6. To update the assignments to relevant columns and environment, use the following options under Update DG Assignment For:

Environment

Switch **Environment** to **YES** to apply the governance responsibilities to the environment containing the tables.

Column(s)

Switch **Column(s)** to **YES** to apply the governance responsibilities to the all the columns in the selected tables.

7. Click 🔂.

The data governance assignment is updated.

Column Level

To update the data governance responsibilities for columns in an environment, follow these steps:

On the Data Dictionary tab, select the required rows.
 You can use the check box at top to select all the rows.

Updating Data Governance Assignments

2. Hover over **Update DG Assignments**.

			-	0					
	Do	ata Dictionar	y Environment D	etails Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact A	nalysis	Mindmap	,
					Update Tags	Update Sen	sitivity	Update DG Assignme	nts
#		Options	Table Name	Column Name	Logical Column Name	Column Comments	Column Definition	Selected Table(s) Selected Column(s)	icator
							L		
1		• <	Employees	<u>EmployeeName</u>	EmployeeNa			a	
2		• <	Employees	EmployeeID	EmployeeID			a	
3		• <	<u>Citizens</u>	CitizenID	CitizenID			e	
4		• <	<u>Citizens</u>	<u>CitizenName</u>	CitizenName			8	

3. Click Selected Column(s).

The Governance Responsibilities page appears. It displays roles groups based on the roles and users assigned to the environment.

Governance Responsibilities			×
Data Stewards 🗸	•	Append This option will add the new assignments to the already existing assignments Replace This option will replace the already existing assignments with the currently selected assignments	
		e DG Assignments For	
	Table	es(s)	

- 4. Select the required user based on the role available.
- 5. Use the following options:

Append

Use this option to add new assignments to the existing assignments.

Replace

Use this option to replace existing assignments.

Updating Data Governance Assignments

6. To update the assignments to relevant columns and environment, use the following options under Update DG Assignment For:

Environment

Switch **Environment** to **YES** to apply the governance responsibilities to the environment containing the columns.

Table(s)

Switch **Column(s)** to **YES** to apply the governance responsibilities to the tables of the selected column.

7. Click .

The data governance assignment is updated.

Individual Asset Update

You can view and update the data governance responsibilities of technical assets (environments, tables, and columns) individually.

To view and update the data governance responsibility of technical assets individually, follow these steps:

Environment:

The governance responsibility of an environment can be viewed under the Environment Details tab. You can <u>edit an environment</u>, and governance responsibility individually.

Table:

In the Data Catalog pane, you can click <Table_Name> to view and update the data governance responsibility. You can <u>edit the table</u> properties to update governance responsibility individually.

Column:

Once you have selected a table, in the Data Catalog pane, you can click <Column_ Name> to view and update the data governance responsibility. You can <u>edit the</u> <u>column</u> properties to update governance responsibility individually.

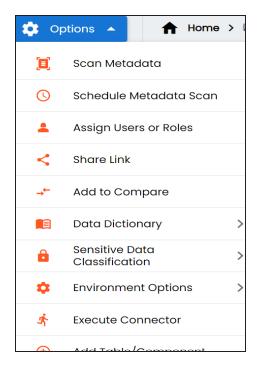
Versioning Environments

You can create versions of an environment and keep a legacy of old metadata. You can also track changes by comparing the two versions of the environment.

To create new versions of environments, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.
- 3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



4. Click Environment Options > New Version.

The New Version page appears.

Versioning Environments

New Version		×
		ĽX
Environment Name*	DM Landing	
Version	1.01	
Version Label		
Change Description*	<u>` ▲ ⊬</u> B <i>I</i> ⊻ ≡ ≡ ≡ ≡ ≦ ≣ ⊑ ≒	*≣ ∢
		
		-

5. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
Environment	Specifies the name of the environment.
Name	For example, EDW-Test.
Version	Specifies the new version of the environment.
Version	For example, 1.02.
	Specifies the version label of the environment.
Version	For example, Beta.
Label	For more information on configuring version display of environments,
	refer to the Configuring Version Display topic.
Change	Specifies the description of the changes made in the environment.
Description	For example: A new table, EMP_Details was added in the environment.

6. Click

A new version of the environment is created and stored in the environment tree.

The old version of the environment is archived. You can also <u>compare the two ver</u>-<u>sions of the environment</u>.

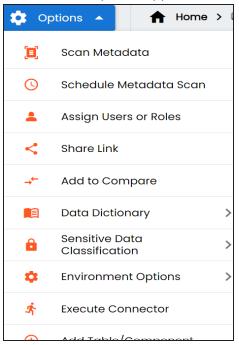
Comparing Environments

You can compare two environments and trace the table and column level changes. Comparing two environments enables you to debug scanned metadata and makes your data integration project efficient.

To compare environments, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details.
- 2. Click Options.

The available options appear.



Comparing Environments

3. Click Add to Compare.

The Asset to Compare sheet appears and displays the environment for comparison.



4. Select a different environment to add it for comparison.

To add another environment, open an environment that you like to compare, follow steps 2 and 3.



COMPARE

This adds the environment for comparison.

You can click **I** to remove assets from the compare list.

5. Click Compare.

The Compare Environments page appears and displays side by side comparison of asset properties for the selected assets. By default, it opens the Table Level Changes tab.

Comparing Environments

С	ompare Environments							- - >
								*
۰,	Table Level Changes Column	Level Changes						,
#	Change Description	System Name	Environment	Table	Definition	Logical Name	Expanded Logical Name	Comments
1	Table Exists in one Environment and not the other	erwin DM	DM Staging(1.00)	Claim	A claim is a statement listing services rendered, the dates of services, and itemization of costs	Claim		
2	Table Exists in one Environment and not the other	erwin DM	DM Staging(1.00)	Claims Analysis	This information package analyzes claims by time, member, and claim.	Claims Analysis		
3	Table Exists in one Environment and not the other	erwin DM	DM Staging(1.00)	Date	Topic providing analysis context at the day / date	Date		

To view column level changes, on the **Compare Environments** page, click the **Column Level Changes** tab.

To download the comparison report, click 🕙.

Downloading Data Dictionaries

Once the metadata is scanned and stored in the repository, you can instantly view and export data dictionary at the environment and table levels.

A data dictionary at environment level includes definitions of all the tables and columns available in the environment. Whereas, a data dictionary at table level includes the definitions of the table and its columns.

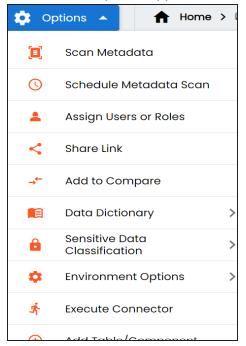
Environment Level

To download data dictionaries at environment level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.

3. Click Options.

The available options appear.



Downloading Data Dictionaries

4. Click **Data Dictionary > Download**.

The Data Dictionary-Download Options page appears.

Data Dictionar	- ×								
				×≞					
Oefault Template Download									
O Advanced Tem	O Advanced Template Download								
Table	E	Column							
\checkmark	Technical Properties	\checkmark	Technical Properties						
\checkmark	Business Properties	\checkmark	Business Properties						
	Indexes Summary		Indexes						
	Extended Properties		Valid Values						
			Extended Properties						

5. Use the following options:

Default Template Download

Use this option to download the data dictionary in a default template. The default template includes technical and business properties of tables and columns.

Advanced Template Download

Use this option to download the data dictionary in an advanced template. You can customize an advanced template to include additional information, such as Indexes Summary, Extended Properties for Tables, Valid Values, and Extended Properties for columns.

6. Click 🛃.

Data dictionary is downloaded in the XLSX format.

Table Level

To download data dictionaries at table level, follow these steps:

Downloading Data Dictionaries

- 1. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a table.
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Click Data Dictionary > Download.

The data dictionary of the selected table is downloaded in the XLSX format.

You can also <u>view data dictionary report</u> at system level and <u>update data dictionary</u> at environment level.

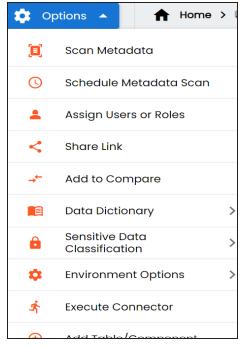
Uploading Data Dictionary

You can update and upload a data dictionary at the environment level in the XLSX format. To update data dictionary, you can either use an existing XLSX file or download a data dictionary file from a suitable environment. Ensure that the XLSX file follows the correct template. For more information on downloading a data dictionary in XLSX, refer to the <u>Downloading Data Dictionary</u> topic.

To upload data dictionaries at the environment level, follow these steps:

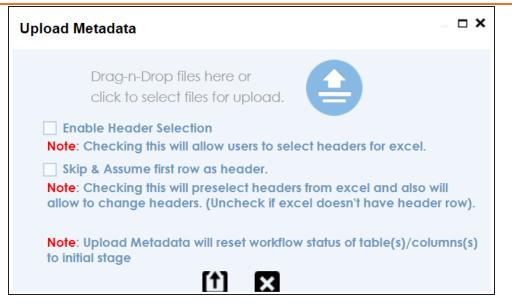
- 1. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.
- 2. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.



3. Click **Data Dictionary** > **Upload**.

The Upload Metadata page appears.



4. Drag and drop the updated data dictionary file or use 😑 to upload the file.

You can use the following options to select headers for the XLSX file:

Enable Header Selection

Use this option to select headers for the XLSX file. Select the checkbox and click

The Upload Metadata page appears.

Exc	Excel Metadata Preview Screen Please use first row (double click on NOT IN USE Cell) to set each column's identity!							ÛΧ
	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE	NOT IN USE
1	TABLE_NAME	TABLE_DEF	TABLE_SDI_FLAG	TABLE_SDI_CLASSIFICA	TABLE_SDI_DESCRIPTIC	TABLE_COMMENTS	LOGICAL_TABLE_NAW	COLUMN_NAME (
2	Citizens						Citizens	CitizenID
3	Citizens						Citizens	CitizenName
4	Citizens						Citizens	EmployeeID
5	Employees						Employees	EmployeeName
6	Employees						Employees	EmployeeID

To select headers, double-click the NOT IN USE cell.

Skip & Assume first row as header

You can use this option only when the Enable Header Selection checkbox is selected. Use this checkbox to use the first row as header.

Select the checkbox and click 1.

The Upload Metadata page appears. The first row in the XLSX file appears as the header.

Exc	Excel Metadata Preview Screen Please use first row (double click on NOT IN USE Cell) to set each column's identity!							ÛΧ
	Table Name	Table Definition	Table SDI Flag	Table SDI Classificatio	Table SDI Description	Table Comments	Logical Table Name	Column Name
1	Citizens						Citizens	CitizenID
2	Citizens						Citizens	CitizenName
3	Citizens						Citizens	EmployeeID
4	Employees						Employees	EmployeeName
5	Employees						Employees	EmployeeID

To select alternate headers, double-click the header cell.

5. Click 1.

The data dictionary is updated at the environment level.

Viewing Data Dictionary Report

You can view a data dictionary report at the system level. The data dictionary report includes all the environments in the system and it can be exported in various formats, such as HTML, PDF, and MS Excel.

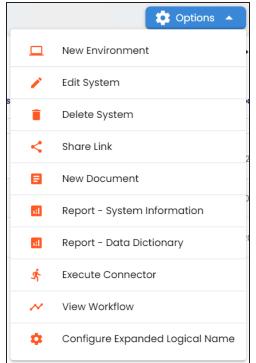


It is meaningful to view data dictionary report after scanning metadata into an environment.

To view data dictionary at system level, follow these steps:

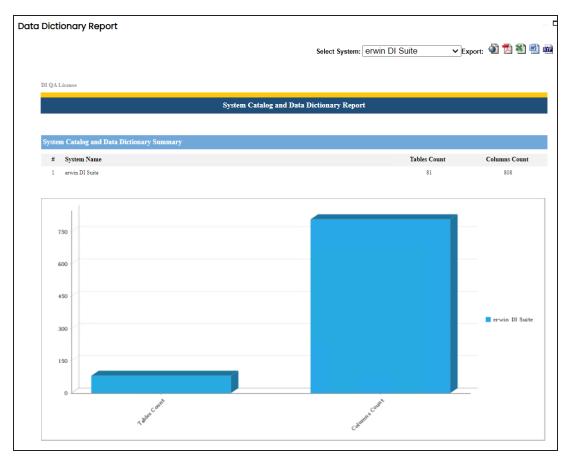
- 1. On the Explore tab, hover over a system and click open.
- 2. Click Options.

The available options appear.



3. Click Report - Data Dictionary.

The Data Dictionary Report appears. You can use Select System to view the data dictionary reports of any system.



Use the following options to export the data dictionary report:

HTML (🔊)

Use this option to export the report in the HTML format.

PDF (🔼)

Use this option to export the report in the PDF format.

MS Excel (🕙)

Use this option to export the report in the XLSX format.

MS Word (💾)

Use this option to export the report in the DOCX format.

RTF (🕮)

Use this option to export the report in the RTF format.

You can export and import sensitive data indicator (SDI) classification at metadata and environment levels via an MS Excel template.

This topic walks you through the following:

- Exporting SDI at metadata level
- Exporting SDI at environment level
- Importing SDI

Exporting SDI at Metadata Level

To export SDI at metadata level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. Click Metadata Options and select Sensitive Data Classification.

Options for sensitive data classification appear.

	Netadata Options 🔺			Convola la cust	
	New System		*	Export Excel	
ê	Sensitive Data Classification	>	±	Import Excel	
0	Configure Extended Properties		M Landir	ng	
0	Scheduled Jobs		echPubs		
@	My Preference				
~	View Workflow		ales		
•	Configure Expanded Logical Name				

3. Click Export Excel.

The Export Sensitive Data Classification page appears.

System		Environment	
Sensitive Only	۲	Sensitive Only	(
Non-Sensitive Only	\bigcirc	Non-Sensitive Only	С
Sensitive & Non-Sensitive	0	Sensitive & Non-Sensitive	С
Table		Column	
Sensitive Only	۲	Sensitive Only	(

4. Use the following options to export SDI at based on assets:

System

Switch this option **ON** to export SDI for systems. Use one of the following options:

- Sensitive Only: Use this option to export sensitive systems.
- Non-Sensitive Only: Use this option to export non-sensitive systems.
- Sensitive & Non-Sensitive: Use this option to export both sensitive and non-sensitive systems.

Environment

Switch this option **ON** to export SDI for environments. Use one of the following options:

- Sensitive Only: Use this option to export sensitive environments.
- **Non-Sensitive Only**: Use this option to export non-sensitive environments.
- Sensitive & Non-Sensitive: Use this option to export both sensitive and non-sensitive environments.

Table

Use this option to export SDI for tables. By default, a list of sensitive tables is exported.

Column

Use this option to export SDI for columns. By default, a list of sensitive columns is exported.

5. Click Export.

SDI classification report is downloaded in the XLSX format.

Exporting SDI at Environment Level

Similarly, to export SDI at environment level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile.

3. Click **Options**.

The available options appear.

🏟 op	tions 🔺		♠	Но
	Scan Metado	ata		
0	Schedule Me	etadata Sco	an	
*	Assign Users	or Roles		
<	Share Link			
→	Add to Com	pare		
	Data Diction	ary		>
ê	Sensitive Dat	ta Classific	ation	>
\$	Environment	Options		>
Ŕ	Execute Con	nector		
æ	Add Table/C	omnonent		

From the environment options list, click Sensitive Data Classification > Export Excel.
 The Export Sensitive Data Classification page appears.

poi	ting and importing sensitive bat	ta classificat	
	Export Sensitive Data Classificat	tion	
	System		Environment
	Sensitive & Non-Sensitive	۲	Sensitive & Non-Sensitive
	Table		Column
	Sensitive Only	۲	Sensitive Only

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

Non-Sensitive Only

Sensitive & Non-Sensitive

Exporting and Importing Sensitive Data Classification

5. Use the following options to export SDI based on assets:

System

Switch this option **ON** to export SDI for the associated system. By default, a list of both sensitive and non-sensitive system is exported.

Environment

Non-Sensitive Only

Sensitive & Non-Sensitive

Switch this option **ON** to export SDI for the environment. By default, a list of both sensitive and non-sensitive environment is exported.

Table

Switch this option **ON** to export SDI for tables in the environment. Use one of the following options:

- Sensitive Only: Use this option to export sensitive tables.
- Non-Sensitive Only: Use this option to export non-sensitive tables.
- Sensitive & Non-Sensitive: Use this option to export both sensitive and non-sensitive tables.

Column

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

Export

Switch this option **ON** to export SDI for columns in the environment. Use one of the following options:

- Sensitive Only: Use this option to export sensitive columns.
- Non-Sensitive Only: Use this option to export non-sensitive columns.
- Sensitive & Non-Sensitive: Use this option to export both sensitive and non-sensitive columns.
- 6. Click Export.

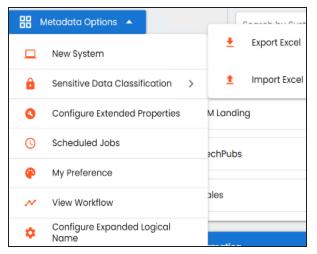
System Data Classification is downloaded in the XLSX format.

Importing Sensitive Data Classification

You can import SDI from an MS Excel template at system and environment levels.

To import SDI, follow these steps:

On the Explore tab, click Metadata Options and select Sensitive Data Classification.
 Options for sensitive data classification appear.



Alternatively, to import SDI for environments, on the Explore tab, click an environment tile. Then, click **Options** > **Sensitive Data Classification**.

2. Click Import Excel.

The Import Sensitive Data Classification page appears.

Import Sensitive Data Classification Import Excel 0.0B / 0.00% + Click the + button to browse or select the Excel file Assets to Import System Environment Table Column Import Options Add New \bigcirc This option will add new classifications to the existing list of classifications. Replace ()This option will replace the existing classifications with the new set of classifications

Exporting and Importing Sensitive Data Classification

3. Use the following options:

Import Excel

Use this section to import MS Excel file containing SDI classification for systems and environments. Click 🛨 to browse and select a file.

Assets to Import

Use these options to select the asset types for which you want to import SDI classification.

Import Options

- Add New: Use this option to add new classifications to an existing list.
- **Replace**: Use this option to replace existing classifications with new ones.

4. Click Import.

Sensitive data classification is imported.

Running Impact Analysis

After mapping source metadata to target metadata, you can run impact analysis on technical assets. Impact analysis helps you understand upstream and downstream dependencies of technical assets and their impacts linked to business assets. It helps you assess the impact of transformations and source or target-level changes.

Apart from this you can also, view lineages based on selected assets and export its impact analysis.

You can run impact analysis at the following levels:

- **System**
- Environment
- Table
- <u>Column</u>

Systems and Environments

You can perform impact analysis on environments and systems and analyze their impact as source and target.

This topic walks you through the steps to view impact analysis of environments. Similarly, you can view impact of systems, <u>tables</u>, and <u>columns</u>.

To view impact analysis at system or environment levels, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.
- 3. Click the Impact Analysis tab.

Impact analysis for the environment appears.

It displays the asset hierarchy, sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification, data quality analysis, and environment's impact based on related assets in your metadata.

Data Dictionary	Environment Details	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	npact Analysis	Mindmap	Associations	Workflow Log	Documents	Configure E
Asset SQLTechPubs	_	et Type environment	System SQLTechPub	15		Classification Secret	DQ Score	LINEAGE	EXPORT
Impacts 5 Systems	TREAM Impacts 4 7 VNSTREAM Environ		10	OWNSTREAM	45	← UPSTREAM 30 → DOWNSTREAM	Linked To O Business Assets		

Alternatively, click **\$** to switch the **Overview Impact** option **ON** to exclude non-existent systems and environments from the impact analysis. When this option is switched off, the view includes systems and environments that do not exist in the Metadata

Systems and Environments

Manager.		
0%	LINEAGE	EXPORT
DQ Score		\$ ^
Linked To	Overview Impact	
0 Business Assets	Includes only Metad	ata Assets

4. On the Environments card, click **Downstream**.

The downstream dependencies of the environment appear in a grid format.

Impacts 6 Systems Upstream (5	← UPSTREAM → DOWNSTREAM	Impacts 8 Environments CoventsTREAM	Impacts 11 Tables OWNSTREAM	A7 Columns ← UPSTREAM	Linked To O Business Assets
#	System Name	Environment Name	Project	Subject Area	Mapping
1	SQL System	TechPubs	Test		TestingBugs
2	Salesforce	TechPubs	Project		SalesforceIntegration
3	SQL System	Northwind	Lineage Demo		FlowTest
4	Oracle	TechPubs	erwinDIS		erwinSalesIntegration
					1-5 of 5 < 🚿

Similarly, you can view upstream dependencies on the Upstream tab.

5. On the Upstream or Downstream tab, click an asset to view its lineage or impact analysis. For more information on running lineage analysis on assets, refer to the <u>Running</u> **Systems and Environments**

Linea	ige Analysis topic.		
Upstrea	am (5) Downstream (5)		
#	System Name	Environment Name	Project
1	SQL System	TechPubs	TestingBugs
2	SQLTechPubs	Lineage	TestingBugs
3	SQL System	☆ Impact Analysis	Flow Test
4	Oracle	TechPubs	erwinSalesIntegration

You can also view the upstream and downstream dependencies of other impacted assets from selected environment's perspective. For example, the image below displays upstream system dependencies from the environment's perspective.

Impacts 6 Systems	← UPSTREAM → DOWNSTREAM	Impacts 8 Environments	5 Impacts 5 11 Tables	← UPSTREAM → DOWINSTREAM	Impacts 47 Columns	 ← UPSTREAM 30 → DOWNSTREAM 	Linked To 0 Business Assets
Upstream (4)	Downstream (4)						
#	System Name		Project	Subject A	rea	Mapping	
1	SQL System		erwinDIS			TechPubsBL	JgTrial
2	TABLEUAU		erwinDIS			Data Integra	tion
3	SQLTechPubs		Test			TestingBugs	
4	erwinDoc		erwinDIS			Data Integra	tion

Additionally, you can use the following options:

Lineage

Use this option to view lineage based on the asset type.

Export

Use this option to export the impact analysis in the XLSX format.

You can perform impact analysis on tables and columns, and analyze their impact as source and target.

This topic walks you through the steps to view impact analysis of tables. Similarly, you can view impact of <u>systems</u>, <u>environments</u> and columns.

A table can be a source, target, or both in a mapping specification. It can also be used for transformations, such as business rules and lookups in a mapping project. Impact analysis helps you identify these impacts of the table on mapping projects.

To run impact analysis at table level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.
- 3. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a table.
- 4. Click the Impact Analysis tab.

Impact analysis of the table appears.

It displays the asset hierarchy, sensitivity data indicator (SDI) classification, data quality analysis, and table's impact based on related assets in your metadata.

Columns	Properties	Extended Properties	Data Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Associations	Workflow Log	Documents	Indexes	Test Specification
Asset dbo.Customers		Asset Type	Environme SQLTechP		System SQLTecl		CI	assification Secret	O% DQ Score	LINEAGE EXPORT
Impacts 3 Systems		Impacts 3 Environments	3	← UPSTREAM 2 → DOWNISTREAM	19	← UPSTREAM 14 → DOWINSTREAM	Has 32 Other Impacts	TRANSFORMATION RULE EXTRACT SQL LOOKUPS	0	o s Assets

Alternatively, click **\$** to switch the **Overview Impact** option **ON** to exclude non-existent systems and environments from the impact analysis. When this option is switched off, the view includes systems and environments that do not exist in the Metadata

Manager.				
0%	LINEAGE	EXPORT		
DQ Score		\$ ^		
Linked To	Overview Impact			
0 Business Assets	Includes only Metadata Asset			

5. On the Tables card, click **Upstream**.

The upstream dependencies of the environment appear in a grid format.

4 –	← UPSTREAM	mpacts 4 Environments	Impacts 4 Tables → DOWNSTREAM 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Impacts 21 Columns	
Has 32 Other Impacts Upstream (2)	TRANSFORMATION RULES	0 Linked To 0 0 2 Business Assets			
# System	Name	Environment Name	Table Name	Project Subject Area	Mapping
1 TAB	LEUAU	PRESENTATION LAYER	Account	Test	Data Integration
2 erw	inDoc	erwinDOC	CustDetails	erwinDIS	Data Integration

Similarly, you can view downstream dependencies on the Downstream tab.

6. On the Upstream or Downstream tab, click an asset to view its lineage or impact analysis. For more information on running lineage analysis on assets, refer to the <u>Running</u>

Linea	<u>ge Analysis</u> topic.		
Upstrea	m (5) Downstream (5)		
#	System Name	Environment Name	Project
1	SQL System	TechPubs	TestingBugs
2	SQLTechPubs	1 Lineage	TestingBugs
3	SQL System	→ Impact Analysis	Flow Test
4	Oracle	TechPubs	erwinSalesIntegration

Use the Other Impacts tile, and click one of the following to view them:

- Business rules
- Source Extract SQL
- Lookups

For example, the image below displays the In Lookups tab with lookup conditions that impacts the asset type. Also, you can switch between In Source Extract SQL and In Business Rules tabs to view relevant impacts.

Impacts 4 Systems → DOWNSTREAM 2 Impacts 4 Environme	the sector of t
Has TRANSFORMATION RULES Links 32 EXTRACT SQL 0 Other Impacts Lookups 32 Bus	iness Assets
In Transformation Rules (0) In Source Extract	SQL (0) In Lookups (32)
Source Table Source	Column Lookup Condition
dbo.Customers	SELECT CompanyName FROM dbo.Customers WHERE CompanyName = dbo.Customers.CompanyName
dbo.Customers	SELECT ContactName FROM dbo.Customers WHERE ContactName = dbo.Customers.ContactName
dbo.Customers	SELECT ContactTitle FROM dbo Customers WHERE ContactTitle = dbo Customers ContactTitle
dbo.Customers	SELECT CustomerID FROM dbo.Customers WHERE CustomerID = dbo.Customers.CustomerID

You can also view the upstream and downstream dependencies of other impacted assets from selected tablet's perspective. For example, the image below displays upstream column dependencies from the table's perspective.

Impacts 4 Syster Linked 0 Busine	 ← UPSTREAM → DOWNSTREAM 2 3 To 2 2 3 4 4	4 Environments	← UPSTREAM 2 → DOWNSTREAM	Impacts 4 Tables → DOWNSTREAM	Impacts 21 Columns	Has 32 Other Impacts	TRANSFORMATION EXTRACT SQ LOOKUPS	0
#	System Name	Environment Name	Table Name		Column Name	Project	Subject Area	Mapping
1	Salesforce	TechPubs	Account		Туре	Project		SalesforceIntegration
2	Oracle	TechPubs	APPQOSSYS.WL	M_CLASSIFIER_PLAN	CHKSUM	erwinDIS		erwinSalesIntegration
3	Oracle	TechPubs	APPQOSSYS.WL	M_CLASSIFIER_PLAN	ACTIVE	erwinDIS		erwinSalesIntegration
4	Oracle	TechPubs	APPQOSSYS.WL	.M_CLASSIFIER_PLAN	TIMESTAMP	Project Tech Pubs		erwinSalesIntegration

Additionally, use the following options:

Lineage

Use this option to view lineage based on the asset type.

Export

Use this option to export the impact analysis in the XLSX format.

Running Lineage Analysis

After mapping source metadata to target metadata, you can run the lineage analyzer in Metadata Manager. The generated lineage report helps you trace the data's origin, its transformations, and its destination after source to target mappings.

You can run the lineage at the following levels:

- <u>System</u>
- Environment
- Table
- <u>Column</u>

System

You can run forward and reverse lineage analysis to trace metadata at the system level. Forward lineage analysis generates lineage with the system as source. Whereas reverse lineage analysis generates lineage with the system as target. The Dual Lineage analysis generates a lineage, which includes both forward and reverse lineage.

This topic walks you through the following:

- Viewing Lineage
- Working on Lineage

Viewing Lineage

To run lineage at the system level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, hover over the system card and click ______.
- 3. Click the Data Lineage tab.

By default, the dual lineage of the system appears in Graphical View.

SQLTechPubs	Graphical View	Grid View	
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs			7 🕸 🖪
Dudi Lineuge. SQLTECTI UDS	Search	Q	• • · · Eo
=-			
	SQLTechPubs	Oracle SQL System	Salesforce

You can click Graphical View or Grid View to switch between them:

Graphical View: The graphical view displays the lineage of a system in a graphical format. Selecting a system on the graphical view displays its Legends. Hovering over a system displays an **1** icon. Clicking this icon opens the object's properties.

Graphical View Grid View		Metadata Properties	0	
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	> Legend		_	
	Systems System	Business	Technical	Extended Properties
	Environments OR Oracle	Sensitive Data Indica	Ŧ	Business Purpose <iframe <="" id="editorembed" th=""></iframe>
				Sensitive Data Indicato
D S TechPubs		Data Steward		

Grid View: The grid view displays the lineage of a systems in a tabular format.

You can view the source and target system associated with the selected system.

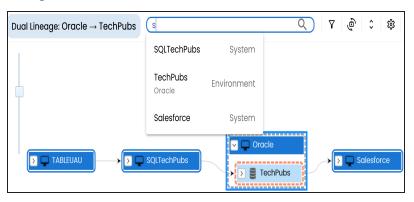
•	QLTechPubs		•
Dual	Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Graphical View Grid View	×II
#	Source System Name	Target System Name	
1	TABLEUAU	SQLTechPubs	^
2	Informatica	Informatica	-
3	SQL System	SQL System	
4	SQL System	SQLTechPubs	
5	erwin DM	erwin DM	
6	SAP	SAP	

Use the following options to work on the lineage in graphical view:

Search (O)

Use this option to search for systems that you want to see on the lineage.

Type in the search box to see a list of related systems that are available on the lineage.



Filter Objects (abla)

Use this option to filter and display required systems in the lineage view.

Filter Objects	G	×
🔽 TABLEUAU		
SQLTechPubs		
Oracle		
✓ Salesforce		

The unselected objects are replaced with black dots on the lineage diagram.



Switch View (🖑)

Double-click an object to see Switch View option. Use this option to switch the level of objects displayed and see the system, environment, or table in which the object is located.



Options (🏟)

Use this option to view lineage types, business properties, and customizations options. For more information on lineage options, refer to the <u>Working on</u> <u>Lineage</u> section.

Q 7 🕸	E.	<
Lineage Options		
Forward Lineage		
Reverse Lineage		
Dual Lineage	YES)
Business Properties		
Sensitivity Indicator		
Logical Name		
Expanded Logical Name		
DQ Score		
Customization Options		
Auto Layout	YES)
Overview Lineage	YES)
Overview Pane		

Exports (🗟)

Use this option to export the lineage. Click 🗟 and use the following options:

Image (): Use this option to download the lineage as an image, in the .JPG format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the lineage as image.

- **PDF** (): Use this option to download the lineage report in the .PDF format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the lineage report as PDF.
- **Excel (**): Use this option to download the lineage report in the .XLSX format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the report.

On the lineage, expand a system node and select an environment to view its lineage path. The environment is highlighted in orange color, its forward lineage path in red color, and its reverse lineage path in blue color. Systems that are not part of lineage path disappear.

	Graphical View	Grid View			
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs			Search	Q, 7	\$\$ E
	SQLTechPubs erwinSales SQLTechPubs	V Q Oracle	Salesforce)	

Right-click a path around the selected object to highlight its path of the source or target in the lineage.

Working on Lineage

Use the following options to work on lineage:

Forward Lineage

Use this option to view forward lineage of the system.

	Graphical View	Grid View
Forward Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	Q
SQL Sys	SQLTE	chPubs

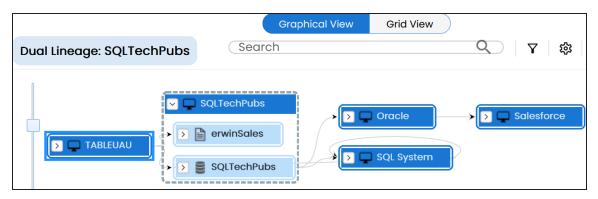
Reverse Lineage

Use this option to view reverse lineage of the system.

	Graphical View	Grid View
Reverse Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	ς γ
TABLEUAU		SQL System

Dual Lineage

Use this option to view dual lineage, which includes both forward and reverse lineage of the system.



Sensitivity Indicator

Use this option to view sensitivity of the environments in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view sensitive environments. The sensitive system and environments are indicated using **a**.

	Graphical View Grid View	
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	Q 7 🕸
TABLEUAU 🖷	✓ Cracle > > > > > > > > > > SQLTechPubs >	Salesforce

Logical Name

Use this option to view expanded logical names of the tables and columns in an environment in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view environments and tables.

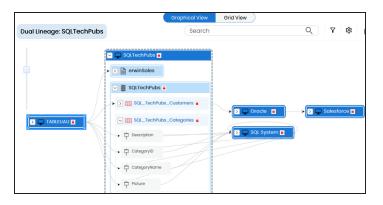
For example, the following image displays the table's logical name in the lineage.

	Graphical View Grid View	
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	Q 7 🕸 🛛
TABLEUAU E	SQLTechPubs > > > SQLTechPubs > > SQLTechPubs_Customers > > TechPubs_Categories > ↑ Description > ↑ CategoryID > ↑ Picture	Salesforce 🗎

Expanded Logical Name

Use this option to view expanded logical names of the tables and columns in an environment in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view environments, tables, and columns. For more information, on configuring expanded logical name of a system, refer to the <u>Configuring Expanded Logical Name</u> topic.

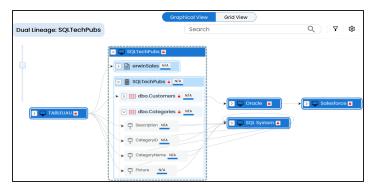
For example, the following image displays the table's expanded logical name in the lineage.



DQ Tool Score

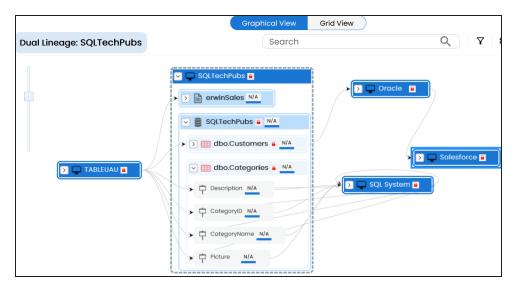
Use this option to view the data quality score of the environments, tables, and columns in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view data quality scores for environments, tables, and columns.

For example, the following image displays the data quality score in the lineage.



Auto Layout

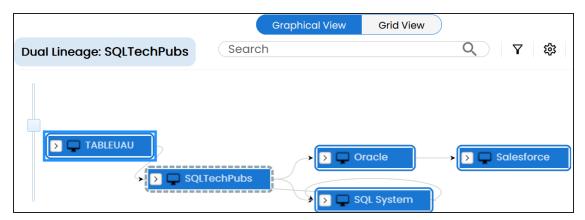
Use this option to rearrange the layout of the lineage automatically. For example, the following image displays the rearranged object layout with respect to the previous screenshot.



Overview Lineage

Use this option to view the lineage excluding systems and environments that do not exist in the Metadata Manager. When this option is switched off, the views include systems and environments, that do not exist in the Metadata Manager.

For example, the following image displays lineage excluding assets that do not exist in Metadata Manager.



System

Overview Pane

Use this option to remove the overview pane from the graphical view.

Environment

You can run forward and reverse lineage analysis to trace metadata at the environment level. Forward lineage analysis generates lineage with the environment as source. Whereas reverse lineage analysis generates lineage with the environment as target. The Dual Lineage analysis generates lineage, which includes both forward and reverse lineage.

This topic walks you through the following:

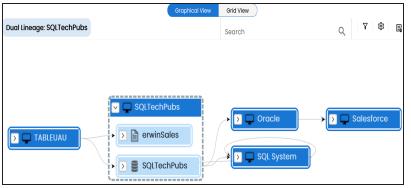
- Viewing Lineage
- Working on Lineage

Viewing Lineage

To run lineage at the environment level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.
- 3. Click the Data Lineage tab.

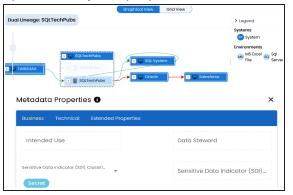
By default, dual lineage of the environment appears in Graphical View.



4. You can click Graphical View or Grid View to switch between them:

Graphical View: The graphical view displays the lineage of the environment in a graphical format. Selecting an environment on the graphical view displays its

Legends. Hovering over an environment displays an **1** icon. Clicking this icon opens the object's properties.



Grid View: The grid view displays the lineage of the environment in a tabular format. You can view the source and target system and environment associated with the selected environment.

Graphical View Graphical View					
Dual Line	Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs SQLTechPubs				
#	Source System Name	Source Environment Name	Target System Name	Target Environment Name	
1	SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	SQL System	TechPubs	
2	SQL System	Northwind	SQL System	Northwind	
3	SQL System	TechPubs	SQL System	Northwind	
4	SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	Oracle		
5	TABLEUAU		SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	

Use the following options to work on the lineage in graphical view:

Search (O)

Use this option to search for environments that you want to see on the lineage.

Type in the search box to see a list of related environments that are available on the lineage.

Environment

Graphica	I View Grid View	
$\textbf{Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs} \rightarrow \textbf{SQLTechPubs} \rightarrow \textbf{dbo.Customers}$	t	୍ ମ ହି ¢ ଛେ
	TABLEUAU	System
	SQLTechPubs	System
	SQLTechPubs SQLTechPubs	Environment
v L	TechPubs Oracle	Environment
	TechPubs Salesforce	Environment
TABLEUAU TABLEUAU 1 SQLTechPubs	 ✓ □ Oracle ● → ▷ ■ TechPubs 	Salesforce

Filter Objects (abla)

Use this option to filter and display required environments in the lineage view.

Filter Objects	С 🖪 🗙
✓ SQL System	
TABLEUAU	
SQLTechPubs	
erwinSales	
SQLTechPubs	
✓ Oracle	
Salesforce	

The unselected objects are replaced with black dots on the lineage diagram.



Switch View (🖑)

Double-click an object to see Switch View option. Use this option to switch the level of objects displayed and see the system, environment, or table in which the object is located.

Environment

Q 7 @	\$ \$ \$
Level	
System Level	YES
Environment Level	NO
Table Level	NO
Default	NO

Options (🕸)

Use this option to view lineage types, business properties and customizations options. For more information on lineage options, refer to the <u>Working on</u> <u>Lineage</u> section.

Q 7 \$	E <				
Lineage Options	Lineage Options				
Forward Lineage	NO				
Reverse Lineage	NO				
Dual Lineage	YES				
Business Properties					
Sensitivity Indicator	NO				
Logical Name	NO				
Expanded Logical Name	NO				
DQ Score	NO				
Customization Options					
Auto Layout	YES				
Overview Lineage	YES				
Overview Pane	NO				

Exports (🗟)

Use this option to export the lineage. Click \blacksquare and use the following options:

- **Image (**): Use this option to download the lineage as an image, in the .JPG format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the lineage as image.
- **PDF (**^[A]): Use this option to download the lineage report in the .PDF format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the lineage report as PDF.
- **Excel (**): Use this option to download the lineage report in the .XLSX format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the report.

On the lineage, expand a system node, and select a table to view its lineage path. The environment is highlighted in blue color, its forward lineage path appears in red, and its reverse lineage path appears in blue. Systems and environments that are not part of a lineage path disappear.

Graph	cal View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs \rightarrow SQLTechPubs \rightarrow dbo.Customers	t Q \ \ \ @ \ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
	achPubs LTechPubs dbo.Customers

Right-click a path around the selected object to highlight its path of the source or target in the lineage.

Working on Lineage

Lineage of an environment shows how metadata moves through environments. It provides a summary of tables used as source and target. Also, it gives information about the environments and tables involved in the lineage.

Use the following options to work on lineage:

Forward Lineage

Use this option to view forward lineage of the environment.

Environment

	Graphical View	Grid View
Forward Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	Q. 7
SQLTechPubs		Salesforce

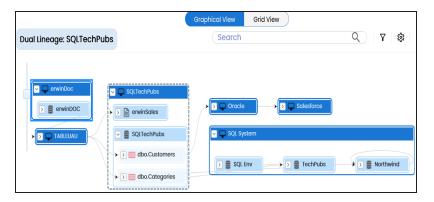
Reverse Lineage

Use this option to view reverse lineage of the environment.

	Graphical View Grid Vi	iew
Reverse Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	Q Q \$
erwinDoc	SQLTechPubs	SQL System SQL Env SQL Env

Dual Lineage

Use this option to view dual lineage, which includes both forward and reverse lineage of the environment.



Sensitivity Indicator

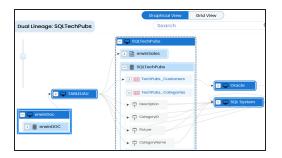
Use this option to view sensitivity of the environments in the lineage. You can expand the environment node to view sensitive tables. The sensitive assets are indicated using a.

Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Graphical View Grid View Search	Q 7 🕸
> ■ erwinDOC > > ■ > > ■	InchPube	> 2 S Northwind a

Logical Name

Use this option to view expanded logical names of the tables and columns in an environment in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view environments and tables.

For example, the following image displays the table's logical name in the lineage.



Expanded Logical Name

Use this option to view expanded logical names of the tables and columns in an environment in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view environments, tables, and columns.

For example, the following image displays the table's expanded logical name in the lineage.

Environment

Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs Search Contractifues Contractifues Contractifues Contractifues		Graphical View	Grid View
SQLTechPubs	Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	
SQLTechPubs S	TABEUAU	Contechnubs Conte) Drocle

DQ Tool Score

Use this option to view the data quality score of the environments, tables, and columns in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view data quality scores for environments, tables, and columns.

For example, the following image displays the data quality score in the lineage.

	Graphical View	Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	Q 7 \$\$
> TABLEUAU	ChPubs_N/A	Oracle Salesforce
	SQL System	
	SQL Env N/A	E TechPubs N/A

Auto Layout

Use this option to rearrange the layout of the lineage automatically.

For example, the following image displays the rearranged object layout with respect to the previous screenshot.

Environment

	Graphical View Grid View)
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	Q 7 🕸 🖪
erwinboc g grwinboc Sol TochPubs Sol TochPubs D g mvinSoles	► S Crocte ► S Salesforce	
✓ <	Ds_Customers N/A	D B TechPubs MA

Overview Lineage

Use this option to view the lineage excluding systems and environments that do not exist in the Metadata Manager. When this option is switched off, the views include systems and environments, that do not exist in the Metadata Manager.

For example, the following image displays lineage excluding assets that do not exist in Metadata Manager.

Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Grophical View Grid View Search	Q 7 🕸
TABLEUAU	SQLTechHubs Solesforce BerwinSales SQLTechHubs SQLTechHubs SQLTechHubs SQLTechHubs SQLTechHubs If dbo.Customers SQLEnv If dbo.Categories SQLEnv	2 S Northwind

Overview Pane

Use this option to remove the overview pane from the graphical view.

You can run forward and reverse lineage analysis to trace metadata at the table level. Forward lineage analysis generates lineage with the table as source. And, reverse lineage analysis generates lineage with the table as target. The Dual lineage analysis generates a lineage, which includes both forward and reverse lineage.

This topic walks you through the following:

- Viewing Lineage
- Working on Lineage

Viewing Lineage

To run lineage at the table level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.
- 3. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a table.
- 4. Click the **Data Lineage** tab.

By default, dual lineage of the table appears.

	Graphical View Grid View	
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	Search	Q 7 🕸
	Image: SQL System Image: SQL Env Image	D B Northwind

5. You can click **Graphical View** or **Grid View** to switch between them:

Graphical View: The graphical view displays the lineage of the table in a graphical format. Selecting a table on the graphical view displays its Legends. Hovering over a table displays an • icon. Clicking this icon opens the object's properties.

	Graphical View Grid View		
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs		> L	egend
Image: Second Seco	C III dba.Dotoborset.og	Env M Tab	tems) System ironments) MS Excel File So Sql Server ids \ Table umns > Column
 φ Cangarytana φ Polare 	C TIGL Charles Control Control	, _ ~	
Metadata Properties 🕖 Business Technical Extended Propert	ies		
Intended Use	Data Stewa	rd	
Sensitive Data Indicator (SDI) Classification	▼ Sensitive De	ata Indica	tor (SDI) Descripti

Grid View: The grid view displays the lineage of the table in a tabular format. You can view the source and target system, environment, table, and column associated with the selected table.

			(Graphical View Grid	view		
Dual Linea	ge: SQLTechPubs \rightarrow SQLT	echPubs \rightarrow dbo.Categories					
#	Source System Name	Source Environment Name	Source Table Name	Source Column Name	Target System Name	Target Environment Name	Target Table N
1	SQL System	Northwind			SQL System	Northwind	
2	SQL System	TechPubs			SQL System	Northwind	
3	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.AdventureWorksDWBuild Version		SQL System	TechPubs	
4	erwinDoc	erwinDOC	CustDetails		TABLEUAU		
5	SQL System	TechPubs			SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	dbo.Categories
6	SQL System	TechPubs			SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	dbo.Categories
7	SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	dbo.Categories	Picture	SQL System	TechPubs	
8	SQL System	TechPubs			SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	dbo.Categories

Use the following options to work on the lineage in graphical view:

Search (Q)

Use this option to search for tables that you want to see on the lineage.

Type in the search box to see a list of related tables that are available on the lineage.

	Graph	ical View Grid Vie	ew
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs		a	Q)
		Oracle	System
		TABLEUAU	System
		Salesforce	System
	Salesforce	erwinSales SQLTechPubs	Environmen
SQLTechPubs		Account	
rwinSales	SQL System	$SQLTechPubs \to$	Table 🗸
	o Googe System	<	>
>> Account	SQL Env	🕑 🛢 TechPubs	>> E Northwind
SQLTechPubs	SQL EIV	> 📄 dbo.Catego	ries

Filter Objects (abla)

Use this option to filter and display required tables in the lineage view.



The unselected objects are replaced with black dots on the lineage diagram.

erwinDoc	 ✓ QLTechPubs > > ■ erwinSales 	Oracle Salesforce Sol. System
	SQLTechPubs	▼ ■ SOL Env ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● <tr< td=""></tr<>

Switch View (👜)

Double-click an object to see Switch View option. Use this option to switch the level of objects displayed and see the system, environment, or table in which the object is located.

Table



Options (🏟)

Use this option to view lineage types, business properties and customizations options. For more information on lineage options, refer to the <u>Working on</u> <u>Lineage</u> section.

Q 7 \$	E <
Lineage Options	
Forward Lineage	NO
Reverse Lineage	NO
Dual Lineage	YES
Business Properties	
Sensitivity Indicator	NO
Logical Name	NO
Expanded Logical Name	NO
DQ Score	NO
Customization Options	
Auto Layout	YES
Overview Lineage	YES
Overview Pane	NO

Exports (🗟)

Use this option to export the lineage. Click 🗟 and use the following options:

Image (): Use this option to download the lineage as an image, in the .JPG format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage

before downloading the lineage as image.

- **PDF** (): Use this option to download the lineage report in the .PDF format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the lineage report as PDF.
- Excel (
): Use this option to download the lineage report in the .XLSX format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the report.

On the lineage, expand a table node, and select a column to view its lineage path. The column is highlighted in blue color, its forward lineage path appears in red, and its reverse lineage path appears in blue. The assets that are not part of a lineage path disappear.

	Graphical	View Grid View	
ual Lineage: SQLTechPubs		Search	Q 7 🕸
	> Oracle	Salesforce	
	🔽 🖵 SQL System		
🔽 🖵 SQLTechPubs	SQL Env		
🗲 🗈 📄 erwinSales	💌 🏢 dbo.DatabaseLog		
🖂 🛢 SQLTechPubs	P DatabaseLogID		
> 🕞 🔠 dbo.Customers	PostTime	TechPubs	
🖂 🏢 dbo.Categories	🛱 XmiEvent	U dbo.Catego	nes
C Description	🕂 schema	Description	> 📄 Northwind
CategorysD	C Event	> 🕆 CategoryID	
	- 	Picture	
CategoryName	ф object	CategoryName	
	CotobaseUser		
	> III dbo.AdventureWorksDWBuildV		

Click a path around the selected object to highlight its path of the source or target in the lineage.

Viewing Transformations

Transformations between columns are indicated using \blacklozenge in the lineage. Hover over \diamondsuit to view transformation rules for the columns on a pop-up. Or, click the path between the columns to highlight it to view detailed transformations between them in the Transformation Details pane.

Dual Lineage: SQ	LTechPubs	Search		٩ 🗌	7 \$ E	> Legend	
Map ID		105				Systems	
Project Name		Project Tech Pubs				-	
Map Name	6	rwinSalesIntegration				Node Properties	
Map Spec Version		1.01					
Source Extract SQL						Transformation De	tails
ource Column Name		customerid					
Sour :e Column Data Type		nchar				Property	Value
Source Column Precision		0					
Source Column Length		5				Transformation	
Source Column Scale		0				, Indiatorriation	
Target Column Name		OPER					
Target Column Data Type		NUMBER				Transformation	
Target Column Precision							
Target Column Length				IER_PLAN			
Target Column Scale						Project Name	Project Tech Pubs
Business Rule		TRUNC					
Extended Business Rule							
Trans lookup Condition	SELECT CustomerID FROM dbo.Custo	omers WHERE CustomerID	= dbo.Customers.CustomerID		Salesforce	Map Name	erwinSalesIntegration
Lookup On		CustomerID					
Map Sequence Id		935					
		dbo.Categories	> CP SEGNO			Map Spec Ve	1.01
			> 🛱 онквим			JOB_XREF	
	N/X						
	V.	P Picture				Source Extra	
	L	j					
						Source Colur	customerid

You can expand the transformation node to view the transformation details that includes Business Rule, Extended Business Rule, Trans lookup Condition, Lookup On, and more relevant properties.

Working on Lineage

Lineage of a table shows how metadata moves through tables. It provides a summary of columns used as source and target. Also, it gives you information about the technical and business properties of columns involved in the lineage.

Use the following options to work on lineage:

Forward Lineage

Use this option to view forward lineage of the table.

Grap	hical View	Grid View
Forward Lineage: SQLTechPubs \rightarrow SQLTechPub	bs → dbo.0	Categor
		SQLTechPubs
		SQLTechPubs
) 🌐 dbo.Categories
SQL System	>	Description
		CategoryID
		Picture
		CategoryName

Reverse Lineage

Use this option to view reverse lineage of the table.

Graphical View	Grid View
Reverse Lineage: SQLTechPubs \rightarrow SQLTechPubs \rightarrow c	dbo.Categor
SQL System SQL System SQL Support SQL Env SQL Env SQL Env SQL Env	▼ ■ SQLTechPubs ▼ ■ SQLTechPubs ▼ ■ dbo.Categories ▼ □ Description • □ CategoryID • □ CategoryID

Dual Lineage

Use this option to view dual lineage, which includes both forward and reverse lineage of the table.

	Graphical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPul	$ps \to SQLTechPubs \to dbo.Categories$
	🗑 📮 SQL System
SQLTechhubs	

Sensitivity Indicator

Use this option to view sensitivity of the table in the lineage. You can expand the table node to view sensitive columns. The sensitive assets are indicated using **a**.

	Graphical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs	$SQLTechPubs \to dbo.Categories$
S ARLEANU S SQLEedruce SQLEe	Image: SQL System ■ Image: SQL System ■ Image: SQL Env a Image: SQL Env a

Logical Name

Use this option to view expanded logical names of the tables and columns in an environment in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view environments and tables.

For example, the following image displays the table's logical name in the lineage.

	Graphical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs $ ightarrow$ S	$QLTechPubs \to dbo.Categories$
SQLTochPubs	C TAREBAN
Category/D Category/C Category/C Category/C Category/C Category/	□ ■ Tachhubs □ If tachhubs </td

Expanded Logical Name

Use this option to view expanded logical names of the tables and columns in an environment in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view environments, tables, and columns.

For example, the following image displays the table's expanded logical name in the lineage.

	Graphical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs \rightarrow S	$QLTechPubs \to dbo.Categories$
Statisticitudes Stati	Image: Additional interview of the second secon

DQ Tool Score

Use this option to view the data quality score of the environments, tables, and columns in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view data quality scores for environments, tables, and columns.

For example, the following image displays the data quality score in the lineage.

Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs			Search	۹ ۲
-				
	SQLTectPLds SQLTectPL	→ D Grack → D Gradiene		
TAREUAU	· · □ Description MA · ↓ □ Costgoryte MA · ↓ □ Costgoryte MA · □ □ Costgoryte MA · □ □ □	C B SQL for	r 🖁 Techhute 🙀	1 B Nothing K

Auto Layout

Use this option to rearrange the layout of the lineage automatically.

For example, the following image displays the rearranged object layout with respect to the previous screenshot.



Overview Lineage

Use this option to view the lineage excluding systems and environments that do not exist in the Metadata Manager. When this option is switched off, the views include systems and environments, that do not exist in the Metadata Manager.

For example, the following image displays lineage excluding assets that do not exist in Metadata Manager.

	Graphical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs →	${\sf SQLTechPubs} \to {\sf dbo.Categories}$
D TABLEUAU	
	7
SQLTechPubs	🔽 🗖 SQL System
SQLTechPubs	🕑 🛢 SQL Env
dbo.Categories	D E TechPubs
	III dbo.AdventureWorksDWBuildVersion III dbo.AdventureWorksDWBuildVersion III dbo.AdventureWorksDWBuildVersion III dbo.AdventureWorksDWBuildVersion
Description	> III dbo.Databaselog
CategoryID	
Picture	
🖌 🛱 CategoryName 🛛 🚽	

Overview Pane

Use this option to remove the lineage overview pane from the graphical view.

Column

You can run forward and reverse lineage analysis to trace metadata at the column level. Forward lineage analysis generates a lineage with the column as source. And, reverse lineage analysis generates a lineage with the column as target. The Dual lineage analysis generates a lineage, which includes both forward and reverse lineage.

This topic walks you through the following:

- Viewing Lineage
- Working on Lineage

Viewing Lineage

To run lineage at the column level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.
- 3. In the Data Catalog pane, click a table and then, select a column.
- 4. Click the **Data Lineage** tab.

By default, dual lineage of the column appears.

Gra	phical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs $ ightarrow$ SQLTech	Pubs $ ightarrow$ dbo.Categories
C TABLEUAU	SQLTechPubs SQLTechPubs dbo.Categories CategoryID
SQL System	
> ■ SQL Env > ■ Conteger > □ Conteger	Categories

5. You can click Graphical View or Grid View to switch between them:

Graphical View: The graphical view displays the lineage of the column in a graphical format. Selecting a column on the graphical view displays its Legends. Hovering over a column displays an ^① icon. Clicking this icon opens the object's properties.

Account	mikhán nichten nich		> Legend Systems > System - System
letadata Properties 0			
Business Technicol Extended Pr	opersion	Column Comments	
	apertos	Column Comments Physical Column No	
Column Definition		Physical Column No	
Column Definition		Physical Column No	ame

Grid View: The grid view displays the lineage of the environment in a tabular format. You can view the source and target system, environment, table, and column associated with the selected column.

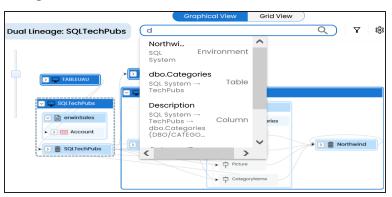
Catego	CategoryID Graphical View Grid View								
Dual Line	eage: SQLTe	chPubs → SQLTechPul	$bs \rightarrow dbo.Categories$ –	→ CategoryID					
#	Info	Source System Name	Source Environment Name	Source Table Name	Source Column Name	Target System Name	Target Environment Name	Target Table Name	Target Column Na
1		SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DatabaseLog	PostTime	SQL System	TechPubs		
2		SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DatabaseLog	Event	SQL System	TechPubs		
3		SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DatabaseLog	TSQL	SQL System	TechPubs		
4		SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	dbo.Categories	CategoryID	SQL System	TechPubs		
5	0	TABLEUAU	PRESENTATION LAYE	Account	Acct Atm Status	SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	dbo.Categories	CategoryID
6		SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DatabaseLog	DatabaseLogID	SQL System	TechPubs		
7		SQL System	TechPubs			SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	dbo.Categories	CategoryID

Use the following options to work on the lineage in graphical view:

Search (O)

Use this option to search for columns that you want to see on the lineage.

Type in the search box to see a list of related columns that are available on the lineage.



Filter Objects (abla)

Use this option to filter and display required columns in the lineage view.

Filter Objects	C	•	X
✓ Oracle			
✓ Salesforce			
▶ 🗸 SQL System			
▶ 🗸 SQLTechPubs			
▶ 🗹 TABLEUAU			
🔻 🗌 Table Business Entity Types			
TABLE			

The unselected objects are replaced with black dots on the lineage diagram.

TABLEUAU	SQLTechPubs > > > Salesforce > in wrinSates > > > >	
PRESENTATION LAYER	> > SQL System ∨ ■ SQL Env > > > > > > > >	t

Switch View (🖑)

Double-click an object to see Switch View option. Use this option to switch the level of objects displayed and see the system, environment, or table in which

the object is located.

Q 7 @	\$ \$
Level	
System Level	YES
Environment Level	NO
Table Level	NO
Default	NO

Options (🕸)

Use this option to view lineage types, business properties and customizations options. For more information on lineage options, refer to the <u>Working on</u>



Exports (🗐

Use this option to export the lineage. Click 🗟 and use the following options:

Image (): Use this option to download the lineage as an image, in the .JPG format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage

before downloading the lineage as image.

- **PDF** (): Use this option to download the lineage report in the .PDF format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the lineage report as PDF.
- **Excel** (): Use this option to download the lineage report in the .XLSX format. Ensure that you expand the required nodes in a lineage before downloading the report.

On the lineage, expand a system node, and select a table to view its lineage path. The environment is highlighted in blue color, its forward lineage path appears in red, and its reverse lineage path appears in blue. Systems and environments that are not part of a lineage path disappear.

Graphical View Grid View	
earch	Q 7 \$\$
	C Solesforce Techrubs Techrubs
	Crocke

Right-click a path around the selected object to highlight its path of the source or target in the lineage.

Viewing Transformations

Transformations between columns are indicated using \blacklozenge in the lineage. Hover over \diamondsuit to view transformation rules for the columns on a pop-up. Or, click the path between the columns to highlight it to view detailed transformations between them in the Transformation Details pane.

Dual Lineage: SQLTechF	Pubs	Search	Q	7 🕸 🖪	> Legend	
Map ID	105				Systems	
Project Name	Project Tech Pubs					
Map Name	erwinSalesIntegration				Node Properties	
Map Spec Version	1.01					
Source Extract SQL					Transformation E	oetails
ource Column Name	customerid					
Sour :e Column Data Type Source Column Precision	nchar 0				Property	Value
	5					
Source Column Length Source Column Scale	0				Transformation	1 I
	OPER					
Target Column Name	NUMBER					
Target Column Data Type	NUMBER				 Transformation 	ı
Target Column Precision Target Column Length						
Target Column Scale		ER_PLAN				
Business Rule	TRUNG				Project Nam	Project Tech Pubs
Extended Business Rule	TRUNG					
	CustomerID FROM dbo.Customers WHERE CustomerID =		Salesforce			
Lookup On	CustomenD PROM abb.Customers WHERE CustomeriD	abolcustomens.customenb			Map Name	erwinSalesIntegration
Map Sequence Id	935					
Map sequence la	Big abo Categories	→ 口 0708			Map Spec V	ie 1.01
		▶ Ф снязим			JOB_XREF	
	Congruption				Source Extra	1 1
					Source Colu	ır customerid

You can expand the transformation node to view the transformation details that includes Business Rule, Extended Business Rule, Trans lookup Condition, Lookup On, and more relevant properties.

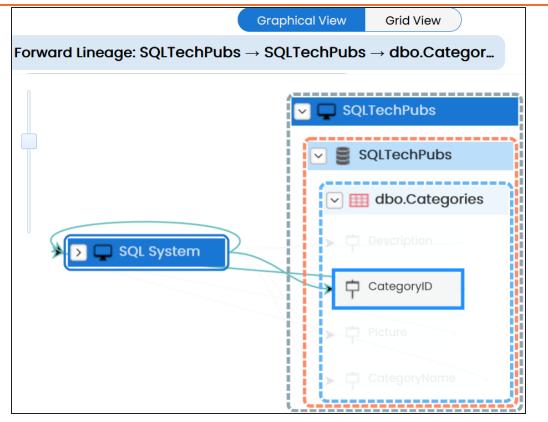
Working on Lineage

Lineage of a column shows how metadata moves through columns. It provides a summary of columns used as source and target. Also, it gives information about technical and business properties of columns involved in the lineage.

Use the following options to work on lineage:

Forward Lineage

Use this option to view forward lineage of the column.



Reverse Lineage

Use this option to view reverse lineage of the column.

Graphical View	Grid View
Reverse Lineage: SQLTechPubs \rightarrow SQLTechPubs \rightarrow dbo.Cat	egor
Reverse Lineage: SQLTechPubs SQLTechPubs dbo.Cdt	TechPubs

Dual Lineage

Use this option to view dual lineage, which includes both forward and reverse lineage of the column.

	Gray	phical View	Grid View
Dual Line	age: SQLTechPubs $ ightarrow$ SQLTech	Pubs $ ightarrow$ dbo.	Categories
	C TABLEUAU PRESENTATION LAYER Account Acct Atm Status	SQL	chPubs TechPubs bo.Categories ItegoryiD
	SQL System		
	SQL Env	Categories	Northwind

Sensitivity Indicator

Use this option to view sensitivity of the columns in the lineage. You can expand the environment node to view sensitive columns. The sensitive assets are indicated using

Gra	phical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs $ ightarrow$ SQLTechPub	s o dbo.Categories
C TABLEUAU PRESENTATION LAYER Account Account Account Account Acc	Sol.TechPubs Sol.TechPubs Sol.TechPubs Contemportation Cont
SQL System 🔒	
SQL Env a	> 2 Northwind
VersionDate	Version a
DBVersion	

Logical Name

Use this option to view expanded logical names of the tables and columns in an environment in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view environments and tables.

For example, the following image displays the table's logical name in the lineage.

	Graphical View	Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs \rightarrow SQLT	echPubs \rightarrow db	o.Categories
	SQL	chPubs CochPubs CochPubs
SQL System 🖀		
SQL Env 🔒		
> III hhhh a		> 🗧 Northwind 🔒
Common Market Ma	dVersion	TechPubs 🔒 🗎 🔪
VersionDate 🔒		
DBVersion a		

Expanded Logical Name

Use this option to view expanded logical names of the tables and columns in an environment in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view environments, tables, and columns. or more information on configuring extended properties of columns, refer to the <u>Column</u> topic.

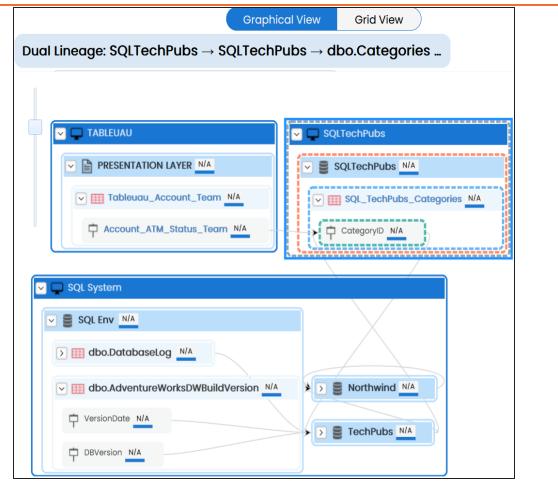
For example, the following image displays the table's expanded logical name in the lineage.

	Graphical View	Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs \rightarrow SQ	QLTechPubs \rightarrow d	bo.Categories
		TechPubs QLTechPubs SQL_TechPubs_Categories CategoryID
SQL System		/
SQL Env		
Dim dbo.DatabaseLog		
Contraction de la desta desta de la desta desta de la desta desta desta de la desta	DWBuildVersion	Northwind
VersionDate		TechPubs
DBVersion		

DQ Tool Score

Use this option to view the data quality score of the environments, tables, and columns in the lineage. You can expand a system node to view data quality scores for environments, tables, and columns.

For example, the following image displays the data quality score in the lineage.



Auto Layout

Use this option to rearrange the layout of the lineage automatically.

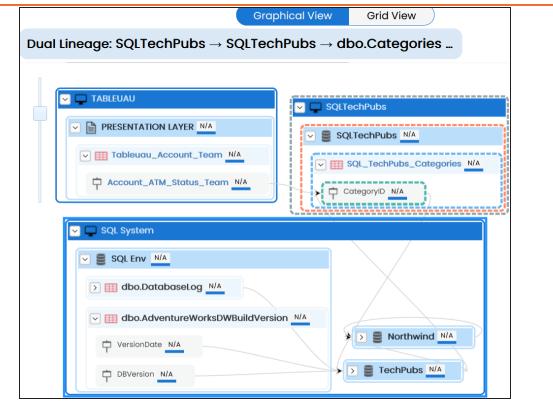
For example, the following image displays the rearranged object layout with respect to the previous screenshot.

	Graphical View Grid View
Dual Lineage: SQLTechPubs $ ightarrow$ SQLTec	chPubs → dbo.Categories
TABLEUAU	
PRESENTATION LAYER N/A	🔽 🖵 SQL System
V III Tableuau_Account_Team N/A	SQL Env MA
Account_ATM_Status_Team N/A	
	Do.AdventureWorksDWBuildVersion N/A
V D SQLTechPubs	VersionDate N/A
🕑 🛢 SQLTechPubs 🕅	DBVersion N/A
V SQL_TechPubs_Categories NA	
Category/D N/A	

Overview Lineage

Use this option to view the lineage excluding systems and environments that do not exist in the Metadata Manager. When this option is switched off, the views include systems and environments, that do not exist in the Metadata Manager.

For example, the following image displays lineage excluding assets that do not exist in Metadata Manager.



Overview Pane

Use this option to remove the lineage overview pane from the graphical view.

Previewing Data

You can preview data at table level using SQL queries. Data previewing capability at table level enables you to view data instantly and profile the data. You can also schedule a data profiling job and view data profiling summary report at the scheduled time.



Data Quality tab is not available if the Enable DQ Sync option is enabled for environments.

To preview table data, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.
- 3. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a table.
- 4. Click the **Data Quality** tab.

By default, the Data Profiling tab opens.

							Data	Profiling Sum	mary Report	Data Profiling	Pattern Sun	mary Report	Profile D	ata	Dashboard
	Column Name	DQ Score	Column Dataype	Length	Locked?	Job State	Total Rows	Distinct Values	% Distinct Values	Repeated Values	Nulls	% Nulls	Min Value	Max	 DQ Score
	ChannelKey	-	Int		a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			7 Total Column
2	ChannelLabel	_	Nvarchar	100	a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			
3	ChannelName	-	Nvarchar	20	a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			0 Profiled Colum
	ChannelDescrip	F	Nvarchar	50	a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			0
5	ETLLoadID	_	Int		a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			Total Rows
3	LoadDate	-	Datetime		a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			0 Unique Value
	UpdateDate		Datetime		a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			

5. Click the Preview Data tab.

The User Credentials page appears. For more information on enforcement of user credentials, refer to the <u>Enforcing Credentials for Data Access or Preview</u> topic.

User Credentials		_ 🗆 ;	×
Note:Validate User credentials to proceed	→	×	
User Name* :			
Password* :			

6. Enter credentials to connect with the database.

Data at table level can be viewed. You can use SQL Editor to execute a SQL query to preview data.

Data Lineage Impa Data Profiling Data Profile S Type your SQL Query here	act Analysis Mindmap tatistics Preview Data	Associations	Workflow Log	Data Quality	Documents	Indexes	Test Spe
CategoryID	CategoryName		Description		Picture		
1	Beverages		Soft drinks, coffees	, teas, beers, and ales	151C2F000200	00000D000E0014	002100FFFI
2	Condiments		Sweet and savory	sauces, relishes, spread	s, ; 151C2F000200	00000D000E0014	002100FFFI
3	Confections		Desserts, candies,	and sweet breads	151C2F000200	00000D000E0014	002100FFFI
4	Dairy Products		Cheeses		151C2F000200	00000D000E0014	002100FFFI
5	Grains/Cereals		Breads, crackers, p	pasta, and cereal	151C2F000200	00000D000E0014	002100FFFI

You can also profile data at table level and provide data quality score.

Profiling Data at Table Level

You can assess your data quality by profiling the data at table level. You need to schedule a data profiling job and provide the data quality score by assessing the data quality.

Data Quality tab is not available if the Enable DQ Sync option is enabled for environments.

To profile data at table level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to see its details.
- 3. In the Data Catalog pane, click a table.
- 4. Click the Data Quality tab.

By default, the Data Profiling tab opens.

							Data	Profiling Sum	mary Report	Data Profiling	Pattern Sun	nmary Report	Profile D	ata	Dashboard
	Column Name	DQ Score	Column Dataype	Length	Locked?	Job State	Total Rows	Distinct Values	% Distinct Values	Repeated Values	Nulls	% Nulls	Min Value	Max	 DQ Score
1	ChannelKey	-	Int		a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			7 Total Column
2	ChannelLabel	_	Nvarchar	100	a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			
3	ChannelName	-	Nvarchar	20	a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			0 Profiled Colum
4	ChannelDescri	-	Nvarchar	50	a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			0
5	ETLLoadID	_	Int		a		0	o	0%	0	0	0%			Total Rows
6	LoadDate	_	Datetime		a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			0 Unique Value
7	UpdateDate	_	Datetime		a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%			

- 5. Select columns.
- 6. Click Profile Data.

The User Credentials page appears. For more information on enforcement of user credentials, refer to the <u>Enforcing Credentials for Data Access or Preview</u> topic.

User Credentials	- ×	
Note:Validate User credentials to proceed	→×	
User Name* :		
Password* :		

7. Enter credentials to connect with the database.

The Job Scheduler page appears.

Job Scheduler		_ □
		Schedule Cancel
Job Name* :	1650926199968	
Interval :	Once	•
Schedule Job On* :	04-25-2022 22:36	
	O Local 💿 Server	
Data Profile Prefere	ences	
M Total Values	🗹 Minimum Value	Most Frequent Patterns
Mistinct Values	🗹 Maximum Value	Least Frequent Patterns
Repeated Values	🗹 Most Frequent Value	
✓ Null Values	🗹 Least Frequent Value	
Notify Me :		
Notification Email :		
CC List :		

8. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Option	Description
	Specifies the job name.
Job Name	For example, Administrator1585030550001.
	This field autopopulates with a job name. You can edit it and enter a dif-
	ferent job name.
Interval	Specifies the frequency of the job.
	For example, Every Week.
Scheduled	Set the date and time of the job using 🥅.
Job On	For example, 03-24-2020 11:45.
_	Select whether the job uses local or server time.
Local or Server	Local: Refers to your local machine.
	Server: Refers to the machine where your application is deployed.
	Select the corresponding check boxes to give your data profile pref- erences in the profile grid report.
	Total Values : Select the check box to display the total number of rows in the selected columns.
	Distinct Values : Select the check box to display the number of dis- tinct values in the selected columns.
Data Profile Preferences	• Repeated Values : Select the check box to display the number of repeated values in the selected columns.
Freierences	• Null Values: Select the check box to display the number of null val- ues in the selected columns.
	 Minimum Value: Select the check box to display the minimum value in the selected columns. You can enable or disable analysis of minimum value for character data. For more information on this, refer to the Configuring Data Profiling and DQ Scores topic. Maximum Value: Select the check box to display the maximum

Option	Description
	value in the selected columns. For more information on this, refer to the <u>Configuring Data Profiling and DQ Scores</u> topic.
	• Most Frequent Value : Select the check box to display the most fre- quent values in the selected columns.
	• Least Frequent Value: Select the check box to display the least fre- quent values in the selected columns.
	Most Frequent Patterns: Select the check box to display the most frequent patterns in the selected columns. For more information on this, refer to the <u>Configuring Data Profiling and DQ Scores</u> topic.
	Least Frequent Patterns : Select the check box to display the least frequent patterns in the selected columns. For more information on this, refer to the <u>Configuring Data Profiling and DQ Scores</u> topic.
	Switch Notify Me to ON to receive email notification.
Notify Me	For more information on email notification, refer to the <u>Configuring</u> Notification on Profiling Data topic.
	This field is autopopulated with your email ID.
Notification	If you enable notifications in the Metadata Manager Settings, you can
Email	receive email notifications from the <u>administrator's email ID</u> about the scheduled job.
CC list	Enter a comma-separated list of email IDs that should receive email noti- fications about the scheduled job.
	For example, ab.dav@xyz.com, cal.kai@xyz.com

9. Click Schedule.

The data profiling job is scheduled.

The data profiling job is completed at the scheduled time and the job state changes to **COMPLETED**.

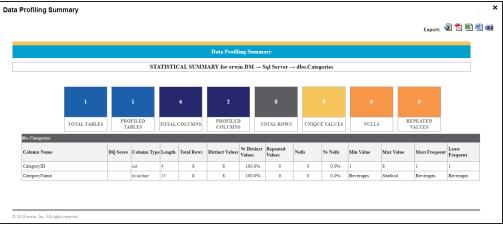
•		ineage Ir <mark>iling</mark> Data Profil	mpact An le Statisti	,	Mindm ew Data	nap	Associations	Workflo	w Log	Data Qua	lity D)ocument	S	Inde	xes Test Specification	2
							Data Profilir	ng Summary I	Report Da	ta Profiling Pa	attern Summa	ry Report	Profile	Data	Dashboard	>
#		Column Name	DQ Score	Column Dataype	Length	Locked?	Job State	Total Rows	Distinct Values	% Distinct Values	Repeated Values	Nulls	% Nulls	Min Value	 DQ Score	Î
															6	
1		CategoryID	-	int	4	a	COMPLETED	8	8	100%	0	0	0%	1	Total Columns	
2		CategoryName	-	nvarchar	15	a	COMPLETED	8	8	100%	0	0	0%	Bevera	2 Profiled Columns	
3		Description	-	ntext	16	9		0	0	0%	0	0	0%		8 Total Rows	
4		Picture	_	image	16	a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%		8	
5		Pictu	_			a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%		8 Unique Values	
6		Rose	-			a		0	0	0%	0	0	0%		0 Nulls	
1	R	ecords from 1 to 6 of 6	3											•	0 Repeated Values	

10. Use the following options:

Data Profiling Summary Report

To view data profiling summary, click Data Profiling Summary Report.

Data Profiling Summary page appears.



Data Profiling Pattern Summary

To view data profiling pattern summary report, click **Data Profiling Pattern Summary Report**.

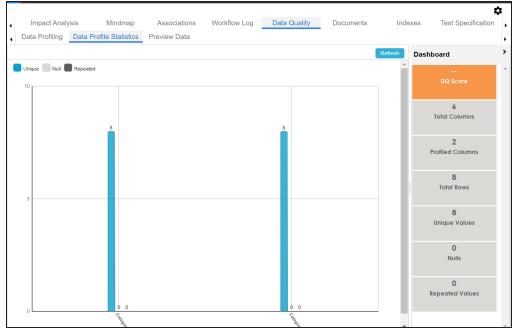
🚯 Data Profiling Patterns Summary _ **_ ×** Export: 🔌 🔁 🕙 📾 ID Count 39 21 Count Patte NN 21 39 SOURCE_OBJECT_ID Pattern Count NNN 28 21 NNNN 8 NN 3 Least Fi Pattern Count NN NNNN 28

The Data Profiling Pattern Summary page appears.

Data Profile Statistics

To view data profile statistics, click **Data Profile Statistics**.

The data profile statistics appears in a bar graph.



Click DQ Score.

The Update DQ Score page appears.

Update DQ Score		_ X
	Save	Cancel
DQ Score	Select DQ Score	•
	Apply to all Columns	

Select **DQ Score** and click **Save**. The DQ Score is updated.

Viewing Mind Maps

A mind map displays the pictorial representation of a technical asset and its association with other business and technical assets. Technical assets refer to systems, environments, tables, and columns. Business assets refer to business terms, business policies, business rules, and other business assets as defined in the Business Glossary Manager Settings.

You can view and analyze Mind Maps in following views:

- Logical View
- Conceptual View

You can select an asset on a mind map and view its properties, association statistics, and sensitivity under the Object Properties pane.

To view mind maps, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an asset to see its details.
- 3. Click the **Mind Map** tab.

The Mind Map page appears, and the Logical View opens by default.

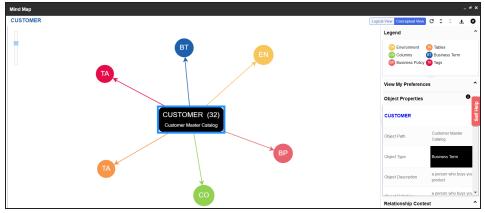
For example, if you click an environment in the Data Catalog pane and then click the Mind Map tab, the mind map of the environment appears.

- 4. On the Mind Map page, you can click **Logical View** or **Conceptual View** to switch between them:
 - **Logical View**: The logical view displays the associated technical assets on the left side and associated business assets on the right of the business asset. Selecting an asset on the mind map displays it properties in the Object Properties pane.

Viewing Mind Maps

Mind Map	
CUSTOMER	Logical View Conceptual View
	Legend (1) Environment (2) Tables (2) Columns (3) Business Term (3) Business Policy (3) Tags
	View My Preferences
	Object Properties
	CUSTOMER
	Object Path Customer Mas
	Object Type Business Term

Conceptual View: The logical view displays the associated technical assets in non-hierarchical representation. Selecting an asset on the mind map displays it properties in the Object Properties pane.



5. Use the following options to work on the mind map:

Reload Diagram (C)

Use this option to reload the mind map.

Expand Diagram ($\hat{\mathbf{v}}$)

Use this option to expand the mind map to view the associated technical and business assets.

Reset Diagram to Original View (X)

Use this option to collapse the expanded nodes and restore the mind map to its original form.

Export (土)

Use this option to export the mind map. Hover over **Export** and use the following options:

Mind Map - Excel Report: Use this option to download the mind map in the .xlsx format. Ensure that you expand the mind map before downloading the report.

Mind Map - Image: Use this option to download the mind map as an image, in the .jpg format. Ensure that you expand the mind map before downloading the mind map image.

Sensitivity Details - Excel Report: Use this option to download the sensitivity report of all associated assets in the .xlsx format. This report includes sensitive data indicator (SDI), SDI classification, and SDI description of the associated assets.

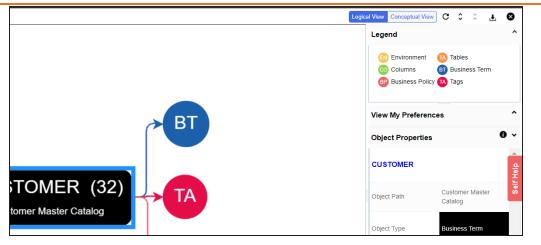
You can use the following panes to view properties and configure preferences for the mind map:

- Legend
- View My Preferences
- Object Properties
 - Overview

Legends

Use legends to identify the list of components on the mind map.

Viewing Mind Maps



View My Preferences

You can set your preferences to view the mind map according to your requirements. The available settings differ based on the logical and conceptual view. Expand the **View My Preferences** pane and use the following options:

Qualifier

Use the **Show Qualified View** option to display associated assets with other business and technical assets that are created using a unique qualifier. For more information about creating associations using a qualifier, refer to the <u>Setting Up Associations Using</u> <u>Qualifiers</u> topic.

Asset Hierarchy

Use the following options to view asset hierarchy:

Gray Background:

Use this option to display gray colored background for the asset hierarchy nodes. For example, the following mind map displays nodes in the hierarchy with a gray-colored background.



This option is only available for Logical View.

Show Asset Hierarchy/Show Hierarchy:

Use this option to view hierarchy of all the assets in a mind map.

Relationship Options

Use the following options to configure relationship options:

- **Include Relationships**: Select the check box to display relationships between the assets on the mind map.
- Switch to Enterprise Relationship configuration: Select the check box to apply the selected line color and type configured in the <u>Business Glossary Manager</u> Settings.

For example, in the following mind map, the relationships (is a Synonym of and is Parent Of) and the line color as set in Business Glossary Manager Settings appear on the mind map.

dbo.ADS_FORM Logical Nome: ADS FORM ELK Admission, Form	Is associated with NSDQ OPT 3 APPY 44950
Is associated with Atlas Sales System E F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	is associated with
E ID Logical Human F_2.00	Business and Management Base Guarda with Amortize
is associated with	

View Logical Names

Use the following options to view logical and expanded logical names of tables and columns on the mind map:

- **Logical Names**: Select the check box to view logical names of tables and columns on the mind map.
- **Expanded Logical Names**: Select the check box to view expanded logical names of tables and columns on the mind map.
- You can configure logical names and expanded logical names of <u>tables</u> and <u>columns</u> in Metadata Manager.
- For example, the following mind map displays logical names and expanded

Viewing Mind Maps

logical names.
dbo.ADS_FORM Logical Name: ADS_FORM ELN Admession Form is associated with
Atlas Sales System Atlas Sales System Sizesociated with
F_ID Logical Name: F_ID
is associated with

View Sensitivity

Use the following options to view sensitivity details of the assets on the mind map:

Filters

Use the following filter options to select information availability on mind maps:

- **By Asset Type**: Use this option to filter and display asset types on the mind map.
- **By Relationship**: Use this option to filter and display assets on the mind map based on relationships.

For example, in the By Asset Type list, select Column and in the By Relationship list select is associated with. Doing this displays only those columns that have the is associated type of relationship with the asset.

- Sensitivity Data Indicator(Y/N): Select the check box to indicate whether an asset is classified as sensitive.
- Sensitive Data Classification: Select the check box to view the sensitivity classification of assets.

For example, the following mind map displays the sensitive data indicator as sensitive (a) and sensitive data classification as Confidential.

For more information on updating asset's sensitivity in mind maps, refer to the <u>Updating Sensitivity</u> topic.

F_ID Logical Name: F_ID ELN: Feature_Identity	- dbo.ADS_FORM	erwinDIS	erwinDIS	←	3rd Party Preference Option Code
is associated	with				

Object Properties

Expand the Object Properties pane to view the selected asset's information such as its path, type, association statistics, data governance responsibilities, and sensitivity classification of an asset.

Overview

Expand this pane to open a panned view of the mind map. You can drag the purple box to move across the mind map and focus on specific areas.



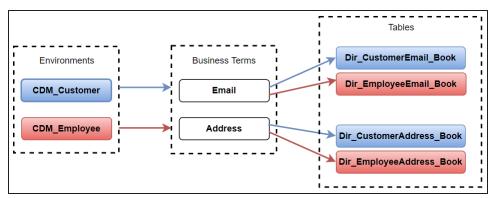
Setting Up Associations using Qualifiers

You can associate technical and business assets based on a unique qualifier. A qualifier displays associations that are uniquely identified by a business or technical asset in a mind map. You can also create multiple levels of associations that are unique for a technical or business asset.

This topic walks you through the steps to create associations between environments, business terms, and tables. Then, use the environment as a unique qualifier for association using an example.

The example creates association between technical and business assets in two parts:

- Environments, CDM_Customer and CDM_Employee are associated with respective assets, such as Email and Address.
- Business terms, Email and Address are associated with relevant assets using CDM_Customer and CDM_Employee environments as qualifier.



The following diagram shows how technical and business assets are associated.

In this diagram:

- 1. Customer information (customer's email and address) is associated with environment, CDM_Customer, using it as a qualifier.
- 2. Employee information (employee's email and address) is associated with the environment, CDM_ Employee, using it as a qualifier.

Setting Up Associations using Qualifiers

As a result, when you view mind map of either of the Environments (CDM_Customer or CDM_Employee) with the qualifier option enabled, only the associations related to CDM_Customer or CDM_Employee are displayed. For more information on mind map, refer to the <u>Viewing Mind Maps</u> topic.



For the qualifier option to function as intended, we recommend that you follow the example in this topic to set up associations.

To set up associations for Environments (CDM_Customer or CDM_Employee) using a qualifier, go to **Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore**. Then, set up associations as follows:

Associating CDM_Customer as a Unique Qualifier

Associating CDM_Employee as a Unique Qualifier

Associating CDM_Customer as a Unique Qualifier

To define associations for CDM_Customer based on the diagram explained above, and use it as a unique qualifier for its associations, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Explore tab, click CDM_Customer environment tile.
- 2. Click the **Associations** tab.
- 3. In the asset type (business policies, business terms, columns, environments, and tables) list, select Business Term to associate with the environment, CDM_Customer.

Statistics				
9%		6%		0%
Total Primary Key Colu	mns Tota	l Foreign Key Columns	Tables With	Expanded Logical N
led Properties Dat	a Lineage	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Associations
Business Term	-			
Business Term				
Dataset	me	Relationship Nar	ne Te	erm Name
Environment				

4. Click +.

The Relationship Associations page appears. Based on the asset type that you select, it

Relation	ship Associations				Save Cance	⊐×
Current C Current C	Context: Context Type:	CDM_Customer Environment			Save Cunce	
Relations	ship Name: partial matches):	Golden Source for			•	
	Term Name	Description	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy	
	3 -Hydroxyl End	LEN(D3)	The hydroxyl group that is attached to the 3 carbon atom of the sugar (ribose or deoxyribose) of the terminal nucleotide of a nucleic acid molecule.	Macroeconomics	Monetary Terms → Macroeconomics	
			3-A Sanitary Standards, Inc. (3-A SSI) is a non-profit association representing equipment			•

displays a list of available assets.

- Select the assets, Email and Address to associate with CDM_Customer.
 If you know the asset name, use the Search (partial matches) field to look up for it
- 6. Click Save.

Email and Address are associated with the CDM_Customer and added to its list of associations.



7. For Email, under the **Actions** column, click + to associate with other assets using CDM_Customer as a qualifier.

The Operations page for Email appears and displays other associations.

Operations Email							
Business Term	•						ā +
	Actions	Qualifier Name	Relationship Name	Term Name	Definition	Catalog Name	Catalog Hierarchy
	+ 🖍 🛛		is Synonymous with	Customer	Specifies the customer shipping location.	<u>Operations</u>	Operations
	+ / 0		is Synonymous with	Employee	Employee	<u>Operations</u>	Operations
	+ / 0	Operations/Employee	is a Synonym of	Employee Email		Testing Techniques	Testing Techniques

- 8. In the asset type (business policies, business terms, columns, environments, and tables) list, select **Table** to associate with the business term Email using CDM_Customer as a qualifier.
- Click + on the top-right corner.
 The Relationship Associations page appears.
- 10. Select Dir_CustomerEmail.Book to associate with Email, using CDM_Customer as a qualifier.

If you know the asset name, use the Search (partial matches) field to look up for it.

Relationship Associations						× □
					Save	Cancel
Current	t Context:	Email				
Current	t Context Type:	Business Term				
Relation	nship Name:	Represents			•	
Search	(partial matches):					
	Table Nam	ıe	Environment Name		System Name	
	customer					
	Group.Dir_CustomerEmail	<u>Book</u> CD	M_Model_CommonR	erwin DI Suite		
	_CustomerEmail_Book	Sc	chool_Data	XSD		

11. Click Save.

Dri_CustomerEmail_Book is associated with Email using CDM_Customer as a qualifier. Once the Dri_CustomerEmail_Book table is associated with Email, the **Qualifier Name** column displays Customer as a unique qualifier for the asset.

Operation Email	ns				
Table		•			
	Actions	Qualifier Name	Relationship Name	Table Name	Environment Name
	+ 🖍 🗇	erwin DI Suite/CDM_Customer	Represents	Group.Dir_CustomerEmail_Book	CDM_Model_CommonR
	+ 🖍 🗇	erwin DI Suite/CDM _Employee	Represents	Group.Dir_EmployeeEmail_Book	CDM_Model_CommonR

12. Repeat steps 7 to 11 to associate Dri_Customer_Address with Address using CDM_Customer as a qualifier.

Once the Dir_CustomerAddress_Book table is associated with Address, the **Qualifier Name** column displays CDM_Customer as a unique qualifier for the asset.

Associating CDM_Employee as a Unique Qualifier

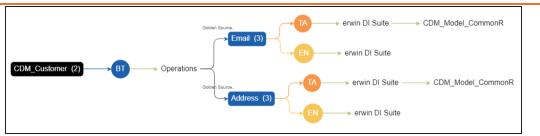
Similarly, you can define associations for CDM_Employee based on the diagram explained above, and use it as a unique qualifier for its associations. To create association based on the diagram, follow steps in <u>Association CDM_Customer as a Unique Qualifier</u> section.

Once you have created associations, you can view them in <u>mind map</u>. Use the **Show Qualified View** option in the mind map to view the association based on a qualifier. In this case, CDM_Customer.

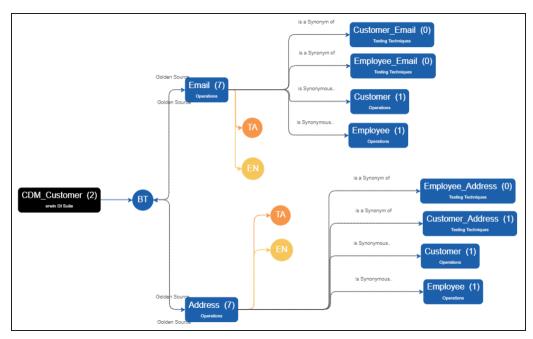
To view mind map, click **Mind Map** tab for the CDM_Customer. Then, select the **Show Qualified View** option. Selecting this option displays only associations that are based on the unique qualifier, CDM_Customer.

With Show Qualified View option: View associations based on CDM_Customer as a qualifier.

Setting Up Associations using Qualifiers



Similarly, you can view associations in a mind map using CDM_Employee as a qualifier.



Without Show Qualified View option: View all associations without a qualifier.

Similarly, you can view associations in a mind map for the environment CDM_ mployee.

You can configure user-defined properties for technical assets. First, you need to set up a form and then use it to configure user-defined extended properties.

You can configure extended properties of technical assets in the following ways:

Configure extended properties globally

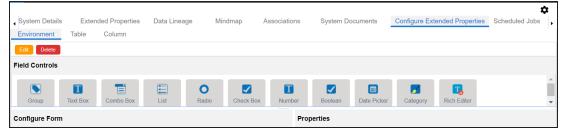
Configure extended properties for individual assets

Configure Extended Properties Globally

At the system level, you can configure extended properties for environments, tables, and columns. Extended properties configured at the system level for these objects apply to the objects under the system. For example, extended properties configured at system level for environments apply to all environments under that system.

To configure extended properties at system level, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. In the **Asset Catalog** pane, hover over a system and click to view system details.
- 3. Click the Configure Extended Properties tab.



The Configure Extended Properties tab contains the following sections:

- Field Controls: Use this pane to get the required UI elements.
- **Configure Form**: Use this pane to design forms using the UI elements available in the **Field Controls** pane.

Properties: Use this pane to view the properties of the UI element selected in the **Configure Form** pane.

4. Use the following tabs:

Environment

Use this tab to configure extended properties for environments under the selected system.

Table

Use this tab to configure extended properties for tables under the selected system.

Column

Use this tab to configure extended properties for columns under the selected system.

- 5. On these tabs, click Edit.
- 6. Double-click or drag and drop the required UI elements from the **Field Controls** pane to the **Configure Form** pane.
- 7. Select UI elements, one at a time, and configure their properties in the **Properties** pane.

System Details		nded Properties	Data Lineage	Mine	dmap	Associatio	ons	System Do	ocuments	Configure Ex	tended Properties	Scheduled Jobs	•
Environment Save Cancel	Table Delete	Column											
Field Controls													
Group	Text Box	Combo Box		O Radio	Check Box	Numb		Boolean	Date Picker	Category	To Rich Editor		
Configure Form							Prop	perties					
		Modules	Select an option			~	Pro	perty		Value			
		Address					Publi	shed					
		Surrounded By					Field			Surrounded E	Зу	_	
							Туре			Text Box			
							Depe	endencies		Type or click	here	-	
							Conf	igure Values		Configure			

The available properties differ based on the type of UI element.

Refer to the following table for property descriptions:

Property	Description
Published	Switch Published to ON to publish the field.
	Specifies the field label.
Field	To change the field labels, double-click the corresponding Value cell.
	For example, Metadata Scanned On.
T	Specifies the type of the field.
Туре	To select field types, double-click the corresponding Value cell.
	Defines the pick list fields that can be used as controlling fields. It
Dependencies	works only with the Reference Data Manager connector.
Dependencies	To define pick list fields, select the fields from the drop-down
	option.
	Specifies the connectors for the field.
	To configure option values, click Configure Values .
Configure Mal	Use the following options:
Configure Val- ues	• Default connector : Use this option to enter option values manually or using an XLSX file.
	Reference Data Manager : Use this option to pull option val-
	ues from reference tables in the Reference Data Manager.
Mandatory	Specifies whether the field is mandatory.
	Specifies the field description.
Description	To enter field descriptions, double-click the corresponding Value
	cell.
Visible in Exten-	Switch Visible in Extended Properties to ON to make the field visible
ded Properties	on the Extended Properties tab.
Use in Discover	Switch Use in Discover Assets to ON to use the field as a filter in the
Assets	Discover Assets module.

Property	Description
	Ensure the following:
	• Filter feature supports field types such drop-down, list, check- box, radio, and boolean.
	• Switch the Include Extended Properties option ON on the Dis- cover Asset Settings page.
	• Schedule a <u>synchronization job or manually synchronize</u> the asset before you can filter assets on the Discover Assets module.
	Specifies the order of the field on the Extended Properties tab.
Order	To enter the order number, double-click the corresponding Value cell.
	You can also drag and move fields in the Configure Form pane to change their order.

8. Click Save.

The form is saved and is available on the Extended Properties tab of the selected object (Environment, Table, or Column).

Similarly, you can also configure the extended properties form at environment, table, and column levels. Once you configure the form, you can set up extended property values on the Extended Properties tab at system level or individual asset levels.

To use the form, at system level or other (environment, table, or column) levels, follow these steps:

- 1. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click the required object.
- 2. Click the **Extended Properties** tab.

System Details Extended Properties Environment Table Column	Data Lineage Mindmap	Associatio	ns System Documents	Configure Extended Properties	Scheduled Jobs
Edit Delete Field Controls					
Group Text Box Combo Box	List Radio Check Box	K Numb		Category Rich Editor	
Modules	Select an option	~	Property	Value	-
Address			Туре	Combo Box	
Surrounded By			Configure Values	Configure	_
			Mandatory	OFF	

- 3. Click Edit and set extended properties.
- 4. Click Save.

The extended properties are saved.

You can download extended properties in the XLSX format and use it as a template to <u>import extended properties</u>. To download extended properties, click **Export To Excel**.

Configure Extended Properties for Individual Assets

You can also configure the extended properties for any individual technical asset.

To configure the extended properties for an individual asset, select an asset from the Metadata Manager, and click the **Extended Properties** tab.

For example, the following image displays the Extended Properties tab for the selected environment. Similarly, you can configure the extended properties of individual assets such as systems, tables, and columns.

Statistics			
7%	9%	0%	0%
Total Primary Key Columns	Total Foreign Key Columns	Tables With Expanded Logical N	Columns With Expanded Logical
Extended Properties Configure Edit Delete	Data Lineage Impact Analysis	Mindmap Associations	Workflow Log Documents
Form Values			
		Modules	Select an option
		Name	Victor
▲ Group			
		Text Box	
		Text Box1	
			Winter

You can download extended properties in the XLSX format and use it as a template to <u>import extended properties</u>. To download extended properties, on the **Extended Properties** tab, click **Export To Excel**.

When you configure extended properties using UI elements, such as combo box, radio button, and list, you also need to configure their option values. You can use the default connector to import option values from an MS Excel file or enter them manually.

To configure option values using the default connector, follow these steps:

1. In the **Configure Form** section, click the required UI element.

Ensure that you are in edit mode.

2. In the **Properties** section, click **Configure**.

The Connectors page appears.

Connectors	_ 🗆 ×
Default Connector	Next

3. On the **Connectors** page, ensure that the Default Connector option is selected. Then, click **Next**.

The <UI_Element> Options page appears. For example, if the UI element is Combo Box, the Combo Box Options page appears.

Combo Box Options	_ _ ×
Add Save Delete Import Excel	
Text	Value

4. Use the following options:

Add

Use this option to enter text and value manually.

Import Excel

Use this option to import options from MS Excel files.

5. After configuring option values, click **Save**.

To add option values manually, follow these steps:

- 1. Click Add.
- 2. Enter values in the Text and Value fields.

The Text corresponds to options whereas the Value corresponds to underlying value of an option. You can add as many values as needed.

Combo Box Options	_ _ ×
Add Save Delete Import Excel	
Text	Value
Data Steward_GER	rcooper
Data Steward_ROM	vsmith

3. Click Save.

The option values appear in the UI element under the Configure Form section.

Combo Box	Select an option	
	Select an option	٦
	Data Steward_GER	
	Data Steward_ROM	

To import option values from MS Excel files, follow these steps:

1. Click Import Excel.

The Upload Excel page appears.

Upload Excel	_ 🗆 X
Attach Excel File Choose File No file chosen	A
ί ×	
Note [*] : 1. Empty FIELD pairs are ignored.	
2. Duplicate FIELD pairs are ignored.	
Slash(/) FIELD pairs are ignored.	
4. FIELD pair with more than 200 characters are ignored.	•

2. Click **Choose File** and select the required MS Excel file.

The Upload Excel page appears. It displays the data in the MS Excel file.

Upload Excel			
#	GROUP NAME	ROLE NAME	USER ID
#	Select Column To Import	Select Column To Import	Select Column To Import
1	Data Stewards	Data Steward_GER	mmannigan
2	Data Stewards	Data Steward_GER	mmenza
3	Data Stewards	Data Steward_GER	mmannigan

3. Double-click the Select Column To Import cell in the required column.

The available options appear.

#	GROUP NAME	ROLE NAME	USER ID
#	Select Column To Import	Select Column To Import	Select Column To Import
		VALUE	
1	Data Stewards	Clear Selection	mmannigan

4. Select the appropriate option.

Field corresponds to options and Value corresponds to value of an option. You can import multiple columns. Use Clear Selection to undo the selection.

5. Click 1

The <UI_Element> Options page appears. It displays the imported columns. You can delete a row that is not required. To delete rows, click a row and then click **Delete**.

Combo Box Options	_ ¤ ×
Add Save Delete Import Excel	
Text	Value
Data Steward_GER	mmannigan
Data Steward_UK	rcooper
Data Owner_GER	esimpson
Data Owner_RO	ksridhar
Tech Data Steward_GER	jadams 👻

6. Click Save.

The option values appear in the UI element under the Configure Form section.

Combo Box	Select an option	~
	Select an option	
	Data Steward_GER	
	Data Steward_UK	
	Data Owner_GER	
List	Data Owner_RO	
	Tech Data Steward_GER	
	Mapping Admin	
	ETL Developer	
	Mapping Designer	

When you configure extended properties using UI elements, such as combo box, radio button, and list, you also need to configure their option values. You can use the Reference Data Manager connector to import option values from tables in the Reference Data Manager.

To configure option values using reference data manager connector, follow these steps:

1. In the **Configure Form** section, click the required UI element.

Ensure that you are in edit mode.

2. In the **Properties** section, click **Configure**.

Connectors

The Connectors page appears.

3. On the **Connectors** page, click **Reference Data Manager** and then click **Next**.

The Reference Data Manager page appears. It displays the reference folders in the Connector View pane.

Reference Data Manager		1 ×
Back	Finis	h
Connector View	<	<
E- ∰ Reference Folders		
🔃 📲 erwin Sales		
🖶 📲 erwin_DG		
🖮 📲 TechPubs		
		ers
		Parameters
		Par
Preview Data		^

4. In the **Connector View** pane, expand a reference folder and select a reference table.

The Parameters pane displays the columns in the reference table. You can also click Preview to view the data in the reference table.

Reference Data Manager				_ ¤ ×
				Back Finish
Connector View <	Parameters			>
□- II Reference Folders			Reset	Field
🛱 🎝 erwin Sales	СІТҮ	Select	•	0
⊨@Reference Tables	CITY_NAME	Select	•	0
E CITY_NAME(1.00)				
E-TECHPUBS_TEAM(1.00)				
⊕- ∭ T_NAME(1.00)				
⊕- ∭ SALES_REF_DATA(1.00)				
ia- IIIHR_REF_TABLE(1.00)				
n envin DG				
Preview Data				*
			Records 10	Preview
# CITY	CITY_N	AME		

5. In the **Parameters** pane, click the radio button next to the required column.

You can select the controlling field from the drop down option. Ensure that you define the required dependencies in the Properties pane and that the option values for controlling field are configured using the same reference column.

6. Click Finish.

The Extended Properties Configuration page appears.

Extended Properties Configuration			_ _ ×
Save Cancel Delete			
Field Controls			
Group Text Box Combo Box	List Radio Check Box	Number Boolean Date Picker Category	•
Configure Form		Properties	
Selected Koles Group	Compliance Officer	Property Value	
	Mumbai Los Angeles	Description	•
List of Cities	New Delhi	Load On Startup	
Radio		Visible in Extended Properties on	

- 7. Under the **Properties** section, switch **Load on Startup** to **ON**.
- 8. Click Save.

The option values are configured. For example, in the following form the List of Cities is the controlling field for Selected City. Both the fields get their option values from the same reference column.

Configure Form	
Governance Responsibilities	Compliance Officer
Selected Roles Group	Compliance Officer
List of Cities	Mumbai Los Angeles New Delhi
Selected City	Cos Angeles

Importing from Excel

You can import user-defined properties for technical assets from an XLSX file. You can either use an existing XLSX file or download an extended properties file from the Extended Properties tab. Ensure that the XLSX file follows the correct template.

To import extended properties from XLSX files, follow these steps:

1. On the Extended Properties tab, click Import From Excel.

The Upload Excel page appears.

Upload Excel	_ 🗆 ×
Attach Excel File Choose File No file chosen	
1	

- 2. Click Choose File.
- 3. Browse and select the XLSX file.
- 4. Click **1**.

The Upload Excel page appears. It displays the data in the XLSX file.

Upload Excel						-
#	FIELD	VALUE	[▲] TYPE	PARENTFIELD	CREATED_BY	CREATED_DATE_TIME
#	Select Column To Import					
1	Data Stewards		Combo Box			
2	Data Steward_UK	Data Steward_UK	Text Box	/Data Stewards	Administrator	10/20/2020 06:42:38
3	Data Steward_GER	Data Steward_GER	Text Box	/Data Stewards		
4	Data Owners	Data Owner_GER	Text Box		Administrator	10/20/2020 06:42:38

5. Double-click the Select Column To Import cell in the required column.

The available options appear.

Importing from Excel

Upload Excel				
#	FIELD	VALUE	[≜] TYPE	PARENTFIELD
#	Select Column To Import FIELD VALUE	Select Column To Import	Select Column To Import	Select Column To Import
1	VALUE TYPE PARENTFIELD Clear Selection		Combo Box	
2	Data Steward_UK	Data Steward_UK	Text Box	/Data Stewards
3	Data Steward_GER	Data Steward_GER	Text Box	/Data Stewards

6. Select an appropriate option.

For example, if you select Field, then the selected column is imported as Field.

Similarly, you can also select the Value, Type, and Parentfield columns. Ensure that you at least select a Field column.

7. Click **1**.

The extended properties are imported.

Configure Edit Delete	Import From Excel Export To Excel	
Form Values		leip
		Self Help
Data Stewards	Select an option 🗸	
Data Owners	Data Owner_GER	
Technical Data Steward	Tech Data Steward_GER	
Compliance Officer	Mapping Designer	•

Creating and Managing Test Cases for Tables

You can define test cases for a table in the Metadata Manager and determine the testing type, expected and actual results, SQL script, and more. You can also enrich a test case by adding validation steps and supporting documents to it.

The metadata-level test cases are stored in the Test Manager under a project. This project follows the <System_Name>_<Environment_Name> nomenclature format.

Creating and managing test cases involves:

- Creating test cases
- Adding validation steps
- Adding documents
- Managing test cases

Creating Test Cases

In the Metadata Manager, you can define test cases for tables. You can also add documents and multiple validation steps to the test cases.

To create table-level test cases, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Explore.
- 2. On the Explore tab, click an environment tile to view its details and tables.
- 3. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a table.
- 4. Click the Test Specification tab.

Dashboard Explore									\$
🔅 Options 👻		🕈 Home > 🖵	erwin DI Suite	TEM > 📄 erwin	n_Sales (v1.00) 💷	ivironment > III d	bo.Categorie	TABLE	
Data Catalog	•	Impact Analysis	Mindmap	Associations	Workflow Log	Documents	Indexes	Test Specific	ation ,
	Œ	•							₩] ×
Columns C =	#	Test Test Cas Case Name Id	test Case Label	Type of Testing	Description	Created By	Created Date	Modified Rv	odified Ite
🕆 CategoryName									
Description									
₽ Picture									

5. Click •.

Add New Test Case		
Test Case Overview	Validation Steps Document Upload	
	Save & Continue Save & Exit Cancel	- i
Test Case Name*		
Test Case Label		
Type of Testing	Select	
Test SQL Script		
	•	
Description		
Expected Result		
	A	

The Add New Test Case page appears.

6. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
Test Case	Specifies the name of the test case.
Name	For example, Verifying Log in Page.
Test Case	Specifies the unique label for the test case.
Label	For example, Log in Page.
Type of Test-	Specifies the type of testing.
ing	For example, PERFORMANCE-TEST.
Test SQL	Specifies the SQL script required in the test execution.
Script	For example, select * from dbo.RM_Resource.

Creating Test Cases

Field Name	Description
	Specifies the test objective in brief.
Description	For example: The objective of the test case is to verify log in page with a
	valid user name and password.
Expected	Specifies the expected result of the test case in detail.
Result	For example: All the users can log on to erwin DI with their user name
Result	and password.
Actual Res-	Specifies the actual test result after the execution of the test.
ult	For example: One user cannot log on to erwin DI.
Testing Com	Specifies the testing comments about the test case.
Testing Com- ments	For example: The user name and passwords are saved in the dbo.RM_
ments	Resource table.

7. Click Save and Exit.

The test case is created.

Once the test case is created, you can enrich it further by:

- Adding validation steps
- Adding documents

Managing test cases involves:

- Updating test cases
- Exporting test cases
- Deleting test cases

In Metadata Manager, you can add multiple validation steps to a table. You can also specify actual and expected results for each validation step.

To add validation steps to table-level test cases, follow these steps:

1. In Data Catalog, click a table, and click the Test Specification tab.

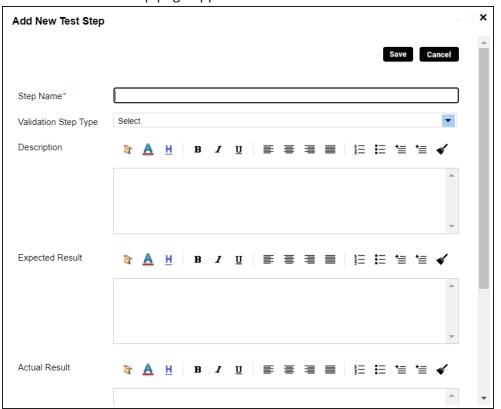
The Test Case Overview appears in the bottom pane.

•	Mindmap	Associations	Workflow Log	Data Quality	Documents	Inc	dexes	Test Specifica	tion
Œ	•								
#	Test Case Id	Test Case Name	Test Case Label	Type of Testing	Description	Created By	Created Date	Modified By	Modifi Date
1	10	Verifying Categories				Administrator	2022-03-29 05:	Administrator	2022-03
			Records from 1 to	o1 > >I [Page 1 🔹 📄	25 rows per p	age 🗣		
۰_	Test Ca	ase Overview Val	idation Steps	Document Upload					
Те	est Case I	d 10				Ø			
Te	est Case N	Name* Verifying Cat	egories						
Те	est Case L	abel							

2. In the bottom pane, click the Validation Steps tab.

	nalysis	Mindmap	Associations	Workflow Lo	g Data G	uality D	ocuments	Indexes	Test Specific	ation
€	٠									×
#	Test Case Id	Test Case Name	Test Case	e Label Typ	e of Testing	Description	Created By	Created Date	Modified By	Modifie
1 1	10	Verifying Categories					Administrator	2022-03-29 05:3	Administrator	2022-03-2
•										
			I< < Rec	ords from 1 to 1	> >I 🕻	Page 1 👻	25 rows per page	•		
⊕	Test Case	e Overview V	alidation Steps	Document L	Jpload					
#	Ste	ep Name	Step Type	Description	Created E	By C	reated Date	Modified By	Modified	d Date

3. Click •.



The Add New Test Step page appears.

4. Enter appropriate values to the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions.

Field Name	Description
Step Name	Enter an unique name of each step.
Validation Step Type	Select the validation step type from the drop-down.
Description	Describe the object in brief.
Expected Res- ult	Enter the SQL script to run the test case.
Actual Result	Enter the actual test result after the execution of the test.
Expected Res- ult	Enter the expected result in detail, including the error-message that is displayed on screen.
Test Step Com-	Enter relevant test step comments.

Field Name	Description
ments	

5. Click Save.

The validation step is added to the test case.

Adding Documents

You can upload supporting documents such as text files, audio files, videos, and so on to table-level test cases.

To add documents to table-level test cases, follow these steps:

1. In the Data Catalog pane, click a table, and click Test Specification.

The Test Case Overview appears.

•	Mindmap	Assoc	iations	Workflow Log	Data Quality	Documents	In	dexes	Test Specificat	tion
Œ	•	9								🐮 🗙
#	Test Case Id	Test Case Na	me	Test Case Label	Type of Testing	Description	Created By	Created Date	Modified By	Modifi Date
1	10	Verifying Categ	ories				Administrator	2022-03-29 05:	Administrator	2022-03
			< <	Records from 1 to	o1 > >I 🜔	Page 1 🔹	25 rows per p	age 👻		
۰_	Test Ca	ase Overview	Validat	ion Steps	Document Upload					
	est Case I	d 10					Ø			
16	est Gase i	a 10								
Te	est Case N	Vame* Ve	rifying Catego	ories						
Te	est Case L	abel								

Adding Documents

2. In the bottom pane, click **Document Upload**.

sis		Mindmap	Associations	Workflow L	.og Data Qu	ality Doc	cuments	Indexes	Test Specific	ation
€	٠									X
	Test Case Id	Test Case Name	Tes	t Case Label	Type of Testing	Description	Created By	Created Date	Modified By	Modif
1	10	Verifying Categorie	s				Administrator	2022-03-29 05:3	Administrator	2022-0
			I< <	Records from 1	to 1 >>I	🌔 Page 1 👻	25 rows per pa	ge 🗣		
	Test Cas	e Overview	Validation Ste	ps Do	cument Upload					
€										
Ŭ				ocument Link			t Status		d Use Descrip	

3. Click •.

The Add Test Case Document page appears.

Add Test Case Document			×
			Save Cancel
Document Name*		Document Owner	
Document Object	Drag-n-Drop files here or click to select files for upload.	Document Link	
Intended Use Description	<u>а н</u> в <i>и</i>		*
			-
Approval Required Flag			

4. Enter appropriate values in the fields. Fields marked with a red asterisk are mandatory. Refer to the following table for field descriptions. **Adding Documents**

Field Name	Description				
	Specifies the name of the physical document being attached to the				
Document Name	test case.				
	For example, Resource Details.				
Document Object	Drag and drop document files or use 📤 to select and upload doc-				
	ument files.				
Document Owner	Specifies the document owner's name.				
bocument owner	For example, John Doe.				
	Specifies the URL of the document.				
Document Link	For example, https://drive.google.com/file/I/2sC2_SZIyeFKI7OOn-				
	b5YkMBq4ptA7jhg5/view				
Intended Use	Specifies the intended use of the document.				
Description	For example: The document has information about the resources				
	of the application.				
Approval	Specifies whether the document requires approval.				
Required Flag	Select the Approval Required Flag check box to select the doc-				
	ument status.				
	Specifies the status of the document.				
Document Status	For example, In Progress.				
	This field is available only when the Approval Required Flag check				
	box is selected.				

5. Click Save.

The document is added to the test case.

Managing Test Cases

Managing table-level test cases involves:

- Updating test cases
- Exporting test cases
- Deleting test cases

To update table-level test cases, follow these steps:

- 1. Go to Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager.
- 2. In the **Data Catalog** pane, click a table.
- 3. Click the **Test Specification** tab and double-click a test case.

 ▲ M 	lindmap	As	sociations	Workflow Log	Data Quality	Documents	In	dexes	Test Specifica	tion
€	•)								*
	Test Case Id	Test Case	Name	Test Case Label	Type of Testing	Description	Created By	Created Date	Modified By	Modif Date
1 1	10	Verifying Ca	tegories				Administrator	2022-03-29 05:	Administrator	2022-0
∢			14 4	Records from 1 to	o1 > >⊺ €	Page 1 👻 🗐	25 rows per p	page 👻		
∢	_	ise Overview	≮ ≮ /	Records from 1 to	o 1 → >I [) Page 1 👻 📄	25 rows per p	page 👻		
۹	_					Page 1 🔹 📄	25 rows per p	bage 👻	-	
<	Test Ca	t	v Vali	dation Steps		Page 1 🔹 📃	25 rows per p	bage 👻		

4. In the **Test Case Overview** tab, click **2**.

You can update the test case.

To export a test case, click the test case in the **Test Case Summary** pane, and click 1.

To delete a test case, click the test case in the **Test Case Summary** pane, and click

From the Access to Enterprise Access Rights and Data Governance Documentation Reports page, you can view:

- Access rights
- Data governance reports

To view access rights and data governance reports, click in from the top navigation pane.

Reports page appears. From the Reports page, you can view <u>governed assets</u> and <u>access</u> <u>rights</u>. For more information on viewing access rights and data governance reports, follow the below topics.

Reports				×
Governed Assets Access Rights				
	Graphical View	Tabular View		× 🕁
and an Annine tre	Data Steward	5		
Data Steward_GER Mike Mannigan (0)	Data Steward, Hung Steve Adams (0) Steve Rogers (0)	Data Steward_RO Erica Simpson (0)	Data Steward_UK	
		Richard Jones (0)	Business Terms (2) existing in	Bu
			Monetary Terms (2)	Custom
		Macroeo	conomics (1) Microeco	nomics (1)

Data Governance Report

A successful data governance program demands an efficient grouping of roles based on the responsibilities. It is also important to assign appropriate users and roles to catalogs and then assign governance responsibilities to business assets. The governance responsibilities report helps you track assignments of these governance responsibilities to the business assets in the Business Glossary Manager.

To view reports, click the **Governed Assets** tab.

Reports		×
Governed Assets Access Rights		
	Graphical View Tabular View	× 🕁
Data Steward_GER	Data Steward_RO DATA Steward_R	LIK
Mike Mannigan (0) Mike Menza (0)	Steve Adams (0) Steve Rogers (0) Enca Simpson (0) Richard Adams(0) Richard Adams(0)	oper (2) 🙎 Er
	Richard Jones (0) Business Term	ns (2) Busine
	exist	ting in
	Monetary Terr	ns (2) Customer I

Use the following two views to view reports:

Graphical View:

The graphical view displays the governance responsibilities in a tree structure.

Tabular View:

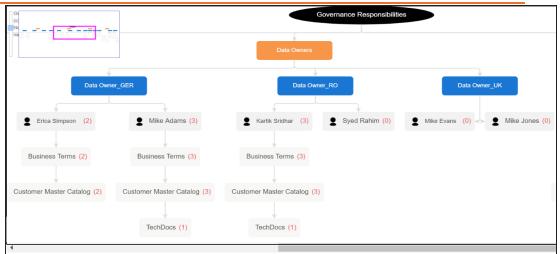
The tabular view displays the governance responsibilities in a grid format.

By default, the graphical view opens.

To view report details in the graphical view, use the following options:

Expand/Collapse (

Use this option to switch between the expanded or collapsed view. For example, the report displays the governance responsibilities in the expanded view.



Pan View

Use this option to focus on a part of the governance responsibilities tree.



Export (ᅶ)

Use this option to download the report in the JPG format.

The Tabular View displays the governance responsibilities in a grid that includes, roles group, role, user details, asset name, asset type, and catalogs.

Reports							×
Governed Assets Act	cess Rights						
BUSINESS ASSETS			G	Graphical View Tabula	r View		ىك
Group Name	Role Name	User Id	User Name	User Email	Business Asset	Asset Type	Catalog
Data Stewards	Data Steward_UK	rcooper	Richard Cooper	rcooper@xyz.com	Goods Supply	Business Terms	Monetary Terms \rightarrow Microeconomics \rightarrow Micr
Data Stewards	Data Steward_UK	rcooper	Richard Cooper	rcooper@xyz.com	3 -Hydroxyl End	Business Terms	Monetary Terms → Macroeconomics
Data Owners	Data Owner_GER	madams	Mike Adams	m.adams@xyz.com	CUSTOMER	Business Terms	Customer Master Catalog
Data Owners	Data Owner_RO	ksridhar	Kartik Sridhar	ksridhar@xyz.com	CUSTOMER	Business Terms	Customer Master Catalog
Data Owners	Data Owner_GER	madams	Mike Adams	m.adams@xyz.com	TestTaskList	Business Terms	Customer Master Catalog \rightarrow TechDocs

To download the report in the XLSX format, click 📥.

Access Rights

The Access Rights tab displays the roles and user assignments. You can view these assignments in the graphical and tabular views. The graphical view displays the assigned asset types and names in a tree structure that can be expanded. Whereas the tabular view displays the assigned asset types and names in a grid format.

To view access rights, follow these steps:

1. From the **Reports** page, click the **Access Rights** tab.

Reports		×
Governed Assets Access Rights		
By Roles Assignments By Users Assignments	Graphical View Tabular View	Show Pan View Hide Pan View
	Assigned Users (2) Erica Simpson Mike Adams Mike Adams Metadata Environments (2/28) ervin DM-+DM Landie SQL SystemNorthw SQL SystemNorthw Data Owner_GER (7) Mapping Projects (1/17) dgfd Business Terms Catalogs (2/9) Company Benefits Business Policies Catalogs (1/3) GDPR Policies	nd

2. Use the following options:

By Roles Assignments/By Users Assignments

Use this option to switch between the roles and user's assignments.

Graphical View/Tabular View

Use this option to switch between the graphical and tabular views.

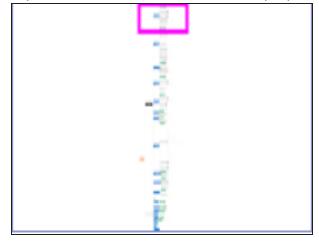
The graphical view displays the assignments in a tree structure. You can expand the tree to view the asset types and names. For example, the following graphical view displays the users assignment.

	Users With Assignments (13)	Assigned Roles (1) public
		Public (2) Mapping Projects (2/16) Lineage Demo
Access Rights	Users Without Assignments (9)	Assigned Roles (1) Mapping Admin
		Mapping Projects (2/16) Lineage Demo

Use the following options on the Graphical View:

Show Pan View/Hide Pan View

Use this option to show or hide the pan view. The pan view facilitates navigation across the expanded assignment tree. To navigate across the expanded, on the **Pan View**, move the purple box.



Expand/Collapse (

Use this option to switch between the expanded or collapsed view. For example, the following assignment tree appears in the expanded view.

By Roles Assignments By Users Assignments	nents	Show Pan View Hide Pan View
G 15		Project
V "WY	J	Assigned Users (1) Richard Cooper
		erwin DM→DM Staging Metadata Environments (2/23) MS Excel→TechPubs
Roles With Assignments (11)	Data Steward_UK (5)	DigitalAdoption Mapping Projects (2/16) Test Source
		Business Terms Catalogs (1/9) Monetary Terms
	ETL Developer (1)	Assigned Users (1) Luqman Michal
		Business Terms Catalogs (1/9) Monetary Terms
	Mapping Admin (1)	Assigned Users (1) Saras Ojha
		Business Terms Catalogs (1/9) Monetary Terms

Expand Node Level

Use this option to expand the assignment tree at the node level. Hover over a node and click the plus (+) icon.

Export Image (ڬ)

Use this option to download the assignment tree in the JPG format.

The Tabular View displays the assignment details in a grid format. For example, the following roles assignments are displayed in the grid format.

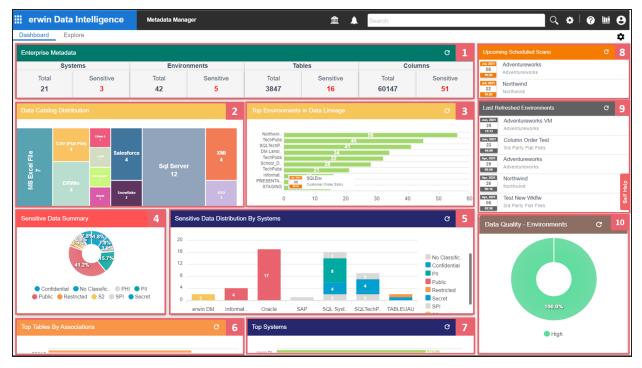
Viewing Access	s Rights	and	Data	Governance	Reports
----------------	----------	-----	------	------------	---------

				_
Re	ports		×	
Gover	rned Assets Access Rights			
				_
By Ro	Role Name	Graphical View Tabular View Asset Type	Asset Name	<u>+</u>
#	Role Name	Asset lype	Asset Name	-
				_
1	Data Owner_GER	Users	Erica Simpson, Mike Adams	
2	Data Owner_GER	Environment	DM Landing(erwin DM)	
3	Data Owner_GER	Environment	Northwind(SQL System)	
4	Data Owner_GER	Project	dgfd	
5	Data Owner_GER	Business Terms	Company Benefits	
6	Data Owner_GER	Business Terms	Customer Master Catalog	
7	Data Owner_GER	Business Policies	GDPR Policies	

You can download the assignment details in the XLSX format. To download the assignments, on the **Tabular View**, click

The Metadata Manager Dashboard displays metrics that help you analyze and track your metadata. It presents this information using charts and graphs in a card format. By default, the dashboard displays information derived from all the assets. You can configure it to display only the information derived from the data that is assigned to you. For more information, refer to the <u>Configuring Asset Settings</u> topic.

To access Metadata Manager Dashboard, go to **Application Menu > Data Catalog > Metadata Manager > Dashboard**.



Each card is clickable and displays information points using charts or graphs that provide a snapshot of the underlying data.

UI Section	Function
11-Enternrise	It displays the number of each type of technical assets (systems, envir- onments, tables, and columns) and the distribution of sensitive metadata across these technical assets.
2-Data Catalog Dis-	It displays the distribution of environments based on database type.

UI Section	Function		
tribution			
3-Top <technical_< td=""><td>It displays top systems or anyiranments based on number of columns</td></technical_<>	It displays top systems or anyiranments based on number of columns		
Assets> in Data_	It displays top systems or environments based on number of columns		
Lineage	used in mappings.		
4-Sensitive Data	It displays the distribution of sensitive columns based on SDI clas-		
<u>Summary</u>	sification across all the systems.		
5-Sensitive Data Dis-	It displays the number of consitive columns and their CDI class		
tribution By < Lech-	t displays the number of sensitive columns and their SDI clas-		
nical_Assets>	sifications in a system or environment.		
6- <u>Top <technical< u=""></technical<></u>			
Assets> By Asso-	It displays top technical assets based on their number of associations.		
<u>ciations</u>			
7-Top <technical_< td=""><td>It displays top systems or environments based on their number of</td></technical_<>	It displays top systems or environments based on their number of		
Assets>	tables and columns.		
8-Upcoming Sched-	It displays a list of environments that are scheduled for a metadata		
uled Scans	scan.		
9-Last Refereshed	It displays a list of recently refreshed any ironments		
<u>Environments</u>	It displays a list of recently refreshed environments.		
10-Data Quality	It displays data quality score for environments, tables or columns.		

Enterprise Metadata

The Enterprise Metadata section displays the number of each technical asset and the distribution of sensitive metadata across these technical assets. This section has four clickable technical asset-specific cards. You can use them to drill down further and view technical asset details.

Systems

The Systems card displays the total number of systems and the number of sensitive systems. For example, the following Systems card displays that there are 21 systems, out of which three systems are sensitive.

ms
Sensitive
3

You can drill down and view the list of systems and their sensitivity. To view the list of systems, on the **Systems** card, click **Total**. The System Details page appears. On this page, you can click a system name to navigate to a system and work on it.

System	Details		×
#	System Name	Sensitive Data Indicator	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification Name
1	erwin DM	a	
2	Informatica	a	
3	Salesforce	a	
4	SAP	8	SPI
5	Snowflake	a	
6	SQL System	8	PII
7	TABLEUAU	a	

To focus on a list of sensitive systems only and view their details, on the **Systems** card, click **Sensitive**. The System Details page appears. It displays a list of sensitive systems.

Environments

The Environments card displays the total number of environments and the number of sensitive environments. For example, the following Environments card displays that there are 32 environments, out of which five environments are sensitive.

Environments				
Total	Sensitive			
32	5			
	_			

You can drill down and view the list of environments and their DBMS schema. To view the list of environments, on the **Environments** card, click **Total**. The Environment Details page

appears. By default, it displays environments in all systems. On this page, you can click an environment name to navigate to an environment and work on it. Also you can use select a system in the Select System list to view environments in a specific system.

Envi	Environment Details ×							
Selec	ot System	•						
10	SAP	SAP	SAP	MS Excel File	8	SPI		
11	Snowflake	SNOWFLAKE SAMPLE_DATA	SNOWFLAKE SAMPLE_DATA	Snowflake	a			
12	Snowflake	TechPubs	Test	Snowflake	a			
13	SQL System	TechPubs	Test	SqlServer	a			
14	SQL System	Northwind	Northwind	SqlServer	8	Confidential		
15	SQL System	SQL Env	SQL Env	SqlServer	8	PII		
16	TABLEUAU	PRESENTATION LAYER	PRESENTATION LAYER	MS Excel File	8			

To focus on a list of sensitive environments only and view their details, on the **Environments** card, click **Sensitive**. The System Details page appears. By default, it displays a list of sensitive environments in all systems. To view sensitive environments in a specific system, you can use the Select System list.

Tables

The Tables card displays the total number of tables and the number of sensitive tables. For example, the following Tables card displays that there are 1312 tables, out of which 16 tables are sensitive.

Tables				
Total	Sensitive			
1312	16			

You can drill down and view the list of tables. To view the list of tables, on the **Tables** card, click **Total**. The Table Details page appears. By default, it displays a list of tables in all systems and environments. On this page, you can click a table name to navigate to a table and

work on it. You can select a system in the Select System list and an environment in the Select environment list to view tables in a specific environment.

Table	Details						×
Select	System	• Select	t Environment				
#	System Name	Environment Name	Table Name	Sensitive Data Indicator	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification Name	Logical Table Name	Table Definitio
1	erwin DM	DM Landing	Employees	a		Employees	
2	erwin DM	DM Landing	Citizens	a		Citizens	
3	erwin DM	DM Staging	Claim	a		Claim	A claim is a sta
4	erwin DM	DM Staging	Date	a		Date	Topic providing
5	erwin DM	DM Staging	Member	a		Member	A member is a
6	erwin DM	DM Staging	Claims Analysis	a		Claims Analysis	This informatio

To focus on a list of sensitive tables only and view their details, on the **Tables** card, click **Sensitive**. The Table Details page appears. By default, it displays a list of sensitive tables in all environments. To view sensitive tables in a specific environment, you can use the Select System and Select Environment lists.

Columns

The Columns card displays the total number of columns and the number of sensitive columns. For example, the following Columns card displays that there are 15813 columns, out of which 50 are sensitive.

Columns				
Total	Sensitive			
15813	50			

You can drill down and view the list of columns. To view the list of columns, on the **Columns** card, click **Total**. The Column Details page appears. By default, it displays a list of columns in all tables. On this page, you can click a column name to navigate to a column and work on it. Also, you can select a system in the Select System list, select an environment in the Select

Environment list, and select a table in the Select Table list to view columns in a specific table.

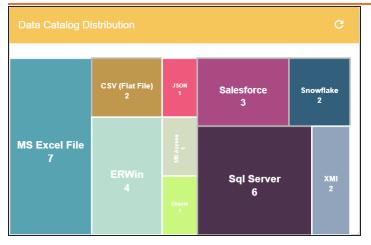
Colur	nn Details					×
Select	System	Select	t Environment	Select Table		
#	System Name	Environment Name	Table Name	Column Name	Sensitive Data Indicator	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification Na
1	erwin DM	DM Landing	Employees	EmployeeName	8	S2
2	erwin DM	DM Landing	Employees	EmployeeID	8	S2
3	erwin DM	DM Landing	Citizens	CitizenID	8	
4	erwin DM	DM Landing	Citizens	CitizenName	2	
5	erwin DM	DM Landing	Citizens	EmployeeID	9	
6	erwin DM	DM Staging	Claim	Claim Surrogate Key	a	

To focus on the list of sensitive columns and view their details, on the **Columns** card, click **Sensitive**. The Column Details page appears. By default, it displays a list of sensitive columns in all tables. To view sensitive columns in a specific table, you can use the Select System and Select Environment lists.

You can change the background color of the Enterprise Metadata section. To change the background color, click and then, click **Background** to select a color from the palette.

Data Catalog Distribution

The Data Catalog Distribution card displays the number of environments based on database types. For example, the following Data Catalog Distribution card displays that there are seven CSV environments, four ERWin environments, six SQL Server environments, and so on.



You can drill down and view a list of environments belonging to a particular database type. For example, to view a list of SQL Server environments, click **Sql Server**. The Data Catalog Distribution page appears. On this page, you can click an environment name to navigate to an environment and work on it.

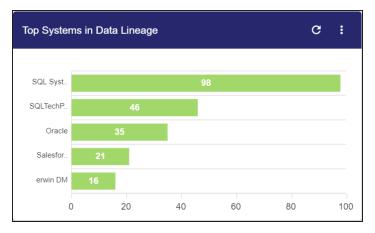
Data	a Catalog Disti	ribution				×
#	System Name	Environment Name	Database Type	Environment Type	Sensitive Data Indicator	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification Name
1	SQL System	Northwind	SqlServer	Northwind	a	Confidential
2	SQL System	SQL Env	SqlServer	SQL Env	a	PI
3	TALEND	STAGING	SqlServer	STAGING	a	
4	SQL System	TechPubs	SqlServer	Test	a	
5	SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	SqlServer	Test	a	Secret
6	erwin DM	Sql Server	SqlServer	Sql Server	a	
7	High	Low	SqlServer		a	
8	erwin DM	Sales	SqlServer		a	

Top <Technical_Assets> in Data Lineage

The Top <Technical_Assets> chart card displays top technical assets based on the number of columns used in mappings. You can switch between the technical assets to view number of columns in systems or environments used in mappings. To switch between systems and

environments, click. The available options appear. Click **Change Type** and then click the required technical asset.

For example, the following chart card displays top systems in data lineage. The SQL System on this chart card has 98 columns that are used in mappings.



To control the number of records appearing on the chart card, click . The available options appear. Click **Records** and then, click the required number.

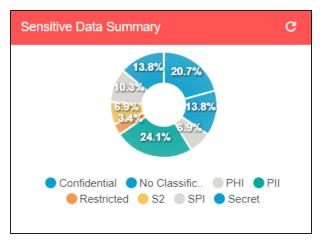
To view data lineage details of technical assets, on the chart card, click a bar graph. For example, the Top Systems in Data Lineage page appears on clicking a bar graph. On this page, you can click a system name to navigate to a system and work on it.

Top \$	Top Systems in Data Lineage ×							
#	System Name	Environment Name	Project Name	Map Name	System Usage In Mappings	Database Type		
1	SQL System	Northwind	Lineage Demo	TestMap3	22	SqlServer		
2	SQL System	Northwind	DigitalAdoption	Flow Test	15	SqlServer		
3	SQL System	SQL Env	erwinDIS	TechPubsBUgTrial	8	SqlServer		
4	SQL System	Northwind	Lineage Demo	TestDataMap1	8	SqlServer		
5	SQL System	Northwind	Lineage Demo	TestMap2	8	SqlServer		

Sensitive Data Summary

The Sensitive Data Summary chart card displays the distribution of sensitive columns based on SDI classification across all systems in a donut chart. Each arc of the donut chart

corresponds to an SDI classification. For example, the following donut chart displays that 24.1% of the columns are PII, 20.7% of the columns are confidential, and so on.



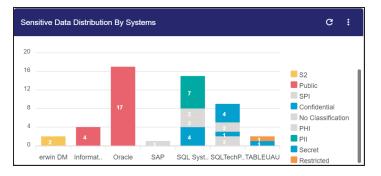
Hover over the donut chart to view the absolute number of columns belonging to an SDI classification. To view columns details, click an arc. The Summary of <SDI_Classification> page appears. On this page, you can click a column name to navigate to a column and work on it.

Sun	Summary Of Confidential							
#	System Name	Environment Name	Table Name	Column Name	Sensitive Data Indicator	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification Name		
1	SQL System	Northwind	dbo.Categories	CategoryID	8	Confidential		
2	SQL System	Northwind	dbo.Categories	CategoryName	8	Confidential		
3	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DimAccount	Operator	8	Confidential		
4	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DimEmployee	FirstName	8	Confidential		
5	TABLEUAU	PRESENTATION LAYER	Account	Number of Records	8	Confidential		
6	SQLTechPubs	SQLTechPubs	dbo.Customers	CompanyName	a	Confidential		

Sensitive Data Distribution By <Technical_Assets>

The Sensitive Data Distribution By <Technical_Assets> chart card displays the number of sensitive columns and their SDI classification in a system or environment. To switch

between systems and environments, click and then, click the required technical asset. For example, the following card displays the number of sensitive columns and their classification in erwin DM, Informatica, Oracle, SAP, and other systems.



Each bar in the graph corresponds to a system or environment. You can drill down and view detailed information in the list format. To view detailed information about sensitive columns, click a bar. The Sensitive Data Distribution page appears. On this page, you can click a column name to navigate to a column and work on it.

Ser	sitive Data I	Distribution				
#	System Name	Environment Name	Table Name	Column Name	Sensitive Data Indicator	Sensitive Data Indicator Classification Name
1	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DimCurrency	CurrencyKey	8	PII
2	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DimCurrency	CurrencyName	a	PII
3	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DimCustomer	YearlyIncome	8	PI
4	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.DimOrganization	CurrencyKey	8	PI
5	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.FactCurrencyRate	CurrencyKey	8	PI
6	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.FactInternetSales	CurrencyKey	8	PI
7	SQL System	SQL Env	dbo.FactResellerSales	CurrencyKey	a	PI

Top <Technical_Assets> By Associations

The Top <Technical_Assets> By Associations chart card displays the top technical assets based on the number of associations it has with other assets. You can switch between

technical assets to view top systems, environments, tables, or columns based on the number of associations. To switch between technical assets, click **1**. The available options appear. Click **Change Type** and then, click the required technical asset. For example, the following card displays top tables based on the number of associations.

Top Tables	By Associations	G	
TZONE			
Citizens			
T077D			
TKUKL			
Employee			
	2		4

To control the number of records appearing on the chart card, click **1**. The available options appear. Click **Records** and then click the required number.

Each bar in the graph corresponds to a technical asset. Hover over a bar to view the number of associations.

Top <Technical_Assets>

The Top <Technical_Assets> chart card displays top systems or environments based on the number of tables and columns. To switch between systems and environments, click **1**. The available options appear. Click **Change Type** and then, click the required technical asset. For example, the following chart card displays the top five systems.

Top Systems					G	:
Oracle	717				7369	
Salesfor SAP	49 891 689			6037		
SQL Syst erwin DM						
()	2000	4000 mns <mark>=</mark> Tables	6000		8000

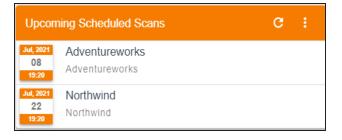
To control the number of records available on the chart, click **1**. The available options appear. Click **Records** and then, click the required number.

Each pair of bars in the graph corresponds to a technical asset. Hover over green and orange bars to view the number of columns and tables respectively.

Upcoming Scheduled Scans

The Upcoming Scheduled Scans card displays a list of environments that are scheduled for a metadata scan. This list includes time of the scheduled scan for each environment. To control the number of records available on the chart, click **1**. The available options appear. Click **Records** and then click the required number.

To customize the card background, click **1**. The available options appear. Click **Background** and then use the color palette. For example, the following card's background color is set to orange color.



Last Refreshed Environments

The Last Refreshed Environments card displays a list of recently refreshed environments. It displays the environment name, date, and time of the environment refresh. This helps in tracking environments that are recently updated. To control the number of records available on the chart, click **1**. The available options appear. Click **Records** and then click the required number. For example, the following chart card displays a record of five environments

Last Re	efreshed Environments	G	:
Jan, 2021 21 05:56	CSV_erwin erwinHR		
Nov, 2020 06 00:00	MS Access Con 1 erwin_MS Access Con		
Nov, 2020 05 23:53	XMI R1 XMI		
Nov, 2020 05 23:46	JASON_HR erwinHR		
Oct, 2020 29 07:00	Sql Server erwin DM		

To customize the card background, click . The available options appear. Click **Background** and then use the color palette.

Data Quality <Technical_Assets>

The Data Quality card displays the data quality score for environments, tables, and columns. The card displays data quality score in percentage for environments by default.



To view data quality for tables or columns, click